Alliance Regional Water Authority Board of Directors

REGULAR MEETING



BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M.

Call-In Number: 1-346-248-7799 Meeting ID: 968 2965 9851 Passcode: 780373

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

This Notice is posted pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The Alliance Regional Water Authority (the Authority) Board of Directors will hold a meeting at 3:00 PM, Wednesday, January 26, 2022, at the County Line Special Utility District Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, Texas. The presiding officer of the meeting will be physically present at the location noted above. Some directors may participate remotely through videoconference. The public may observe this meeting in person or by using the following videoconference link and/or calling the number and code provided:

ZOOM MEETING LINK

Call-In Number: 1-346-248-7799 Meeting ID: 968 2965 9851 Passcode: 780373

Members of the public wishing to make public comment during the meeting must (1) be present at the public meeting location or (2) join by videoconference and register by emailing <u>info@alliancewater.org</u> prior to 3:00 p.m. on January 26, 2022. Public comment is not allowed by call-in. This meeting will be recorded and the audio recording will be available on the Authority's website after the meeting. A copy of the agenda packet will be available on the Authority's website at the time of the meeting. Additional information can be obtained by calling Graham Moore at (512) 294-3214.

A. CALL TO ORDER

- B. ROLL CALL
- C. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD (Note: Each person wishing to speak must register with the Executive Director at <u>info@alliancewater.org</u> before 3:00 p.m.)

D. CONSENT AGENDA

The items included in the Consent Agenda portion of this meeting agenda can be considered and approved by the Board of Directors by one motion and vote. A Board member may request that an item included in the Consent Agenda be considered separately, in which event the Board of Directors will take action on the remaining Consent Agenda items and then consider the item removed from the Consent Agenda.

- D.1 Consider approval of minutes of the Regular Meeting held December 15, 2021. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- D.2 Consider approval of the financial reports for October 2021 and November 2021. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

- D.3 Consider approval of the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending December 31, 2021. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- E. PUBLIC HEARINGS / PRESENTATIONS None
- F. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION NOT REQUIRING ACTION
 - F.1 Report on Technical Committee activities. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
 - F.2 Update on status of groundwater management in project target area, and Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District, Plum Creek Conservation District, Groundwater Management Area 13, Region L Planning Group, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Hays County and CAPCOG activities. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- G. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND LEGAL COUNSEL REPORTS Update on future meeting dates, locations, status of Authority procurements, Executive Director activities, other operational activities and the status of legal issues, where no action is required. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director / Mike Gershon, Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C.*
- H. ITEMS FOR ACTION OR DISCUSSION/DIRECTION
 - H.1 Consider adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-001 accepting and approving the Audit Report for the 2020-2021 Financial Audit of the Authority. ~ *Phil Vaughan, Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates*
 - H.2 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding construction of the Authority's Phase 1B program. ~ *Chris Noe, P.E., Pape-Dawson Engineers*
 - H.3 Update and discussion regarding the status of the Authority's Phase 1B program, and direction to staff and consultants. ~ *Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates*
 - H.4 Consider adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-002 approving an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of San Marcos for San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant and Blanco Vista Storage Tank Improvements as recommended by the Technical Committee. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

- H.5 Consider adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-003 approving Work Order #6 with Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. for Construction Management and Inspection Services on the Authority's Phase 1B Program through December 31, 2022. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- H.6 Discussion and possible creation of a Temporary Committee and designation of Directors to the Committee for the purpose of reviewing the responses to the Authority's Carrizo Water Supply Project Operation and Maintenance Services RFP and recommending selection of a proponent to the Board of Directors. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- H.7 Discussion and possible adoption of the Authority's Board of Directors meeting schedule for 2022. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- H.8 Discussion and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's process for mediation. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*
- I. BOARD MEMBER ITEMS OR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS Possible acknowledgement by Board Members of future area events and/or requests for item(s) to be placed on a future agenda where no action is required.
- J. EXECUTIVE SESSION
 - J.1 Executive Session pursuant to the Government Code, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) and/or Section 551.072 (Real Property Deliberations) regarding:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes
 - J.2 Action from Executive Session on the following matters:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes
 - D. Consideration of Resolution 2022-01-26-004 finding Public Convenience and Necessity for and authorizing the acquisition of certain water pipeline easements and temporary construction easements and certain fee estates for the Alliance Regional Water Authority, Phase 1B Water Line Project in connection therewith, over, across, upon and under certain privately owned real estate properties; authorizing all appropriate actions by the Board of Directors, staff, retained attorneys and engineering and

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

technical consultants in the institution and prosecution of condemnation proceedings to acquire any such needed fee estates and easements and temporary construction easements and related rights of ingress and egress that cannot be acquired through negotiation; declaring further negotiations futile; ratifying and affirming all acts and proceedings heretofore done or initiated by employees, agents, and attorneys of ARWA to acquire such property interests including necessary acts for any applicable lienholders for such properties; authorizing all other lawful action necessary and incidental to such acquisitions or eminent domain proceedings to survey, specify, define, and secure the necessary interests in real property; declaring the sections of the resolution to be severable one from the other in the event any section of the resolution is determined to be invalid; establishing an effective date; and finding and determining that the meeting at which this resolution is passed was noticed and is open to the public as required by law.

K. ADJOURNMENT

NOTE: The Board of Directors may meet in Executive Session for any purpose authorized under the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, for any item listed on this agenda or as otherwise authorized by law. An announcement will be made of the basis for Executive Session. The Board of Directors may also publicly discuss any item listed on the agenda for Executive Session.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

A. CALL TO ORDER

No Backup Information for this Item.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

B. ROLL CALL

NAME	TERM ENDS	PRESENT
Mayor Jane Hughson – Vice-Chair (San Marcos)	April 2023	
Regina Franke (CRWA - General Manager, Crystal Clear SUD)	April 2023	
Tim Samford (Kyle – Treatment Operations Manager)	April 2024	
Blake Neffendorf – Treasurer (Buda – Water Resources Coordinator)	April 2023	
Councilmember Mark Gleason (San Marcos)	April 2022	
Humberto Ramos (CRWA – Water Resources Director)	April 2024	
James Earp – Secretary (Kyle – Assistant City Manager)	April 2024	
Tyler Hjorth (San Marcos – Interim Director, Utilities)	April 2024	
Chris Betz – Chair (CRWA - President, County Line SUD)	April 2022	
Derrick Turley (Kyle – Water Quality Technician)	April 2024	
Vacant (San Marcos)	April 2022	
Pat Allen (CRWA - General Manager, Green Valley SUD)	April 2023	
Paul Kite (San Marcos – Asst. Director of Public Services)	April 2022	

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

C. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD (Note: Each person wishing to speak must register with the Executive Director at <u>info@alliancewater.org</u> before 3:00 p.m.)

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

D. CONSENT AGENDA

Items D.1 through D.3 are presented as part of the consent agenda.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

D.1 Consider approval of minutes of the Regular Meeting held December 15, 2021. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Attachment(s)

• 2021 12 15 Board Meeting Minutes

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• Approval of minutes.

Meeting Minutes December 15, 2021



Alliance Regional Water Authority

BOARD MEETING

MINUTES

Wednesday, December 15, 2021

The following represents the actions taken by the Board of Directors of the Alliance Regional Water Authority (ARWA) in the order they occurred during the meeting. The Board of Directors convened in a meeting on Wednesday, December 15, 2021 at the County Line Special Utility District offices and via video conference call.

- A. CALL TO ORDER.
 The Alliance Water Board Meeting was called to order at 3:08 p.m. by Mr. Betz.
- B. ROLL CALL.
 - Present: Franke, Samford, Ramos, Hjorth, Betz, Turley, Allen and Kite.
 - Absent: Hughson, Neffendorf, Gleason, Earp and Kalka.
- C. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD
 - None.
- D. CONSENT AGENDA
 - D.1 Consider approval of minutes of the Regular Meeting held November, 2021.
 - Motion to approve the consent agenda item as presented was made by Mr. Ramos, seconded by Mr. Allen and approved on an 8-0 vote.
- E. PUBLIC HEARINGS / PRESENTATIONS
 - None.

F. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION NOT REQUIRING ACTION

- F.1 Report on Technical Committee activities.
- F.2 Update on status of groundwater management in project target area, and Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District, Plum Creek Conservation District, Groundwater Management Area 13, Region L Planning Group, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Hays County and CAPCOG activities.
 - No items opened.
- G. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND LEGAL COUNSEL REPORTS
 - No action.

H. ITEMS FOR ACTION OR DISCUSSION/DIRECTION

- H.1 Consider adoption of Resolution 2021-12-15-001 awarding a construction contract to Garney Companies, Inc. for the Phase 1B Treated Pipeline Segment B Project, contingent upon approval of the award by the Texas Water Development Board
 - Mr. Kite asked if savings for awarding both the Segment A and B pipeline projects to Garney could be determined.
 - Mr. Moore responded that the amount of savings could not be directly determined, but the fact that Garney was the low bidder on Segment B is evidence that there was some savings garnered.
 - Mr. Ramos asked if the contract includes cathodic protection.
 - Mr. Moore responded that the project includes welded steel pipe that has an impressed current cathodic protection system.
 - Motion to adopt Resolution 2022-12-15-001 awarding a construction contract to Garney Companies, Inc. for the Phase 1B Treated Pipeline Segment B Project was made by Mr. Ramos, seconded by Mr. Allen and approved on a 8-0 vote.
- H.2 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding construction of the Authority's Phase 1B program.
 - Mr. Noe provided an update on the construction of the Phase 1B Program.
 - No Action.
- H.3 Update and discussion regarding the status of the Authority's Phase 1B program, and direction to staff and consultants.
 - Mr. Sowa provided an update on the Phase 1B Program.
 - No Action.

- H.4 Consider adoption of Resolution 2021-12-15-002 approving Work Order #4 with K Friese & Associates, Inc. for Construction Administration Services on the Authority's Phase 1B Segment B Project, as recommended by the Technical Committee.
 - Motion to adopt Resolution 2022-12-15-002 approving Work Order #4 with K Friese & Associates for Construction Administration Services on the Authority's Phase 1B Segment B Project was made by Mr. Hjorth, seconded by Mr. Ramos and approved on an 8-0 vote.
- H.5 Consider adoption of Resolution 2021-12-15-003 approving an extension in time to the completion of Work Order #5 with Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. for Construction Management & Inspection Services on the Authority's Phase 1B Program.
 - Mr. Moore described the proposal from Pape-Dawson, the Technical Committee's request that more time be taken to review and consider changes before the Board considers the work order and the subsequent need to extend the current work order to allow for continued construction management and inspection.
 - Mr. Hjorth asked if it was time to do another RFQ for these services.
 - Mr. Moore stated that he did not believe that would be necessary, that he intends to work with Pape-Dawson to find a solution that is satisfactory to all parties.
 - Mr. Ramos asked if the construction updates can be more detailed.
 - Mr. Moore responded that they will review to add more details.
 - Motion to adopt Resolution 2021-12-15-003 approving an extension in time to the completion of Work Order #5 with Pape-Dawson Engineer's, Inc. was made by Mr. Ramos, seconded by Mr. Samford and approved on an 8-0 vote.
- H.6 Update, discussion and possible direction to Staff regarding timing and financing of project cost increases.
 - Mr. Moore provided an update.
 - No Action.
- H.7 Consider adoption of Resolution 2021-12-15-004 approving an agreement with the Schlueter Group for Government Relations Services with the Authority, as recommended by the temporary committee designed by the Board to review and recommend a selection.
 - Motion to adopt Resolution 2021-12-15-004 approving an agreement with the Schlueter Group for Government Relations Services was made by Mr. Allen, seconded by Mr. Hjorth and approved on an 8-0 vote.

BOARD MEMBER ITEMS OR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS No Action.

- J.1 The Board of Directors recessed into Executive Session at 3:56 p.m. pursuant of the Government Code, Section 551.071, to seek the General Counsel's advice regarding matters involving attorney-client privilege, Section 551.072 to discuss water supply project partnership options. The Board of Directors reconvened from Executive Session at 4:14 p.m.
- J.2 Action from Executive Session on the following matters:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes.
 - D. Consideration of Resolution 2021-12-15-005 finding Public Convenience and Necessity for and authorizing the acquisition of certain water pipeline easements and temporary construction easements and certain fee estates for the Alliance Regional Water Authority, Phase 1B Water Line Project in connection therewith, over, across, upon and under certain privately owned real estate properties; authorizing all appropriate actions by the Board of Directors, staff, retained attorneys and engineering and technical consultants in the institution and prosecution of condemnation proceedings to acquire any such needed fee estates and easements and temporary construction easements and related rights of ingress and egress that cannot be acquired through negotiation; declaring further negotiations futile; ratifying and affirming all acts and proceedings heretofore done or initiated by employees, agents, and attorneys of ARWA to acquire such property interests including necessary acts for any applicable lienholders for such properties; authorizing all other lawful action necessary and incidental to such acquisitions or eminent domain proceedings to survey, specify, define, and secure the necessary interests in real property; declaring the sections of the resolution to be severable one from the other in the event any section of the resolution is determined to be invalid; establishing an effective date; and finding and determining that the meeting at which this resolution is passed was noticed and is open to the public as required by law.
 - Motion to adopt Resolution 2021-12-15-005 finding Public Convenience and Necessity and authorizing Eminent Domain Proceedings, if necessary, for acquisitions as presented was made by Mr. Ramos, seconded by Mr. Allen and approved on an 8-0 vote.

K. ADJOURNMENT

• Meeting was adjourned at 4:16 p.m. based on the motion by Mr. Hjorth, seconded by Mr. Turley on an 8-0 vote.

APPROVED: _____, 2022

ATTEST:

Chair, Board of Directors

Secretary, Board of Directors

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

D.2 Consider approval of the financial reports for October 2021 and November 2021. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Background/Information

Attached are the financial reports for the periods ending October 2021 and November 2021.

Attachment(s)

- 2021 10 31 Financial Report
- 2021 11 30 Financial Report

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• Approval of the financial reports for the periods ending October 2021 and November 2021.



Alliance Regional Water Authority

Financial Statements (Compilation)

For the One Month Ended and Year-to-Date October 31, 2021

	Oct 31, 21
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
1004 · Broadway Bank	
1005 · Broadway Checking (8040)	-334,896.58
1010 · Broadway Savings (4415)	1,202,400.21
1010 Dioduway Cavings (4410)	1,202,400.21
Total 1004 · Broadway Bank	867,503.63
1015 · TexStar (3310)	20,067,968.22
1050 · Broadway Bank (Reserved)	
1051 · CRWA Debt Service (2785)	607,251.30
1052 · Kyle Debt Service (2787)	420,566.11
1055 · San Marcos Debt Service (6390)	526,130.52
1056 · Buda Debt Service (6391)	93,486.84
Total 1050 · Broadway Bank (Reserved)	1,647,434.77
1100 · Escrow Accounts	
1105 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2015A	335,074.01
1106 BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2015B	221,951.16
1107 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2017A	266,099.52
1108 · BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2017B	242,547.51
1109 · BOKF, Escrow, SM Series 2017C	333,997.36
1110 · BOKF, Escrow, Buda Series 2017D	43.178.04
1111 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2019A	15,068,440.46
1112 BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2019B	13,741,781.92
1113 · BOKF, Escrow, SM Series 2019C	17,527,307.70
	2,405,188.18
1114 · BOKF, Escrow, Buda Series 2019D	
1115 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2020A	29,069,639.48
1116 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA 2020A-LM67	8,346,372.54
1117 · BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2020B	26,508,719.64
1118 · BOKF, Escrow, Kyle 2020B-LM68	7,606,179.48
1119 · BOKF, Escrow, SM Series 2020C	33,779,784.87
1120 · BOKF, Escrow, SM 2020C-LM69	9,686,502.11
1121 · BOKF, Escrow, BUDA Series 2020D	4,687,025.08
1122 · BOKF, Escrow, Buda 2020D-LM70	1,365,211.73
Total 1100 · Escrow Accounts	171,235,000.79
Total Checking/Savings	193,817,907.41
Accounts Receivable	
1201 · Accounts Receivable, GBRA	731,936.98
Total Accounts Receivable	731,936.98
Total Current Assets	194,549,844.39
Fixed Assets 1405 · Engineering & Construction Cost 1420 · Projects in Progress (Cash)	2,402,294.20
1420-01 · Legal Support	64,673.27
1420-01 · Legal Support	184,089.50
1420-02 · Hydrogelogic Support	105,095.16
	25,000.00
1420-04 · Kyle Water Model	
1420-11 · Legal Support, GBRA	45,251.01
Total 1420 · Projects in Progress (Cash)	424,108.94

	Oct 31, 21
1430 · Projects in Progress Eng (Cash)	
1430-02 · Engineering - Plumbing Plan	17,663.79
1430-03 · Engineering Fees-ROW	11,594.69
1430-05 · Engineering - Rate Study	50,760.00
1430-06 · DPR Study	59,880.00
1430-07 · Alignment Study	261,120.80
1430-08 · Prelim Engineering-Well Field	65,586.00
1430-09 · GCUWCD Monitoring Wells	129,175.39
1430-10 · 2017 SWIFT Funding Apps	23,107.96
1430-11 · Blanco Basin WW	41,880.00
1430-12 · Phase 1B Programming	107,761.14
1430-13 · ARWA-GBRA MOU Study	15,000.00
1430-14 · Phase 1A GIS	59,840.62
Total 1430 · Projects in Progress Eng (Cash)	843,370.39
1440 · Projects in Prog Eng. (Finance)	0.404.000.00
1440-35 · Shared Construction	2,164,968.00
1440-34 · Materials Testing	3,891.25
1440-01 · Engineering-Phase 1A Pipeline	540,838.84
1440-02 · Engineering-Phase 1A Pump Stat	1,001,947.66
1440-03 · Engineering-ROW Acquisition	409,590.45
1440-04 · Phase 1A Const Observation	873,803.16
1440-05 · Phase 1A-Construction Trailer	57,421.27
1440-06 · Phase 1A Segment A Construction	1,734,150.32
1440-07 · Phase 1A BPS Construction	5,142,172.37
1440-08 · Phase 1A Segment B Construction	3,980,928.06
1440-15 · Land Acquisition Phase 1B	16,424,015.37
1440-16 · Phase 1B-Owners Rep	9,230,361.14
1440-17 · Phase 1B Environmental	2,809,838.06
1440-18 · Phase 1B Segment A Design	2,772,605.76
1440-19 · Phase 1B Segment B Design	2,652,195.06
1440-20 · Phase 1B Segment C Design	3,460,400.87
1440-21 · Phase 1B Segment D Design	2,324,967.55
1440-22 · Phase 1B Segment E Design	1,846,941.48
1440-23 · Phase 1B Land Attorney	1,106,548.57
1440-24 · Phase 1B Hydrogeology	518,068.75
1440-25 · Phase 1B WTP Design	4,711,092.25
1440-26 · Raw Water Infr.	1,498,002.00
1440-27 · Phase 1B Program Survey	3,080,046.00
1440-28 · Phase 1B BPS Design	2,578,737.61
1440-29 · GVEC Construction-in-Aid	1,740,143.30
1440-30 · Phase 1B Inline Tanks	219,979.50
1440-31 · Construction Mgmt & Inspection	950,650.48
1440-32 · Phase 1B Construction ARWA Only	2,645,557.00
1440-33 · SCADA Programming	148,679.06
Total 1440 · Projects in Prog Eng. (Finance)	76,628,541.19
1447 · Land & Easements	943,215.70
1448 · Capitalized Interest	450,000,00
1448-51 · Cap Interest, CRWA Series 2015A	152,369.03
1448-52 · Cap Interest, Kyle Series 2015B	222,143.28
1448-53 · Cap Interest, CRWA Series 2017A	127,269.80
1448-54 · Cap Interest, Kyle Series 2017B	116,100.88
1448-55 · Cap Interest, SM Series 2017C	65,904.35
1448-56 · Cap Interest, Buda Series 2017D	9,576.21
Total 1448 · Capitalized Interest	693,363.55
Total Fixed Assets	81,934,893.97

	Oct 31, 21
Other Assets 1900 · Deferred Outflow	20,688.14
Total Other Assets	20,688.14
TOTAL ASSETS	276,505,426.50
LIABILITIES & EQUITY Liabilities Current Liabilities Accounts Payable	
2000 · Accounts Payable	477,362.91
Total Accounts Payable	477,362.91
Credit Cards 2006 · Chase Bank VISA Card	10,883.65
Total Credit Cards	10,883.65
Other Current Liabilities 2100 · Payroll Liabilities 2102 · 401(a) Liability 2103 · Net Pension Liability 2104 · Pension Deferred Inflows 2106 · Accrued Vacation 2300 · Accrued Costs 2350 · Accrued Interest Payable 2351 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2015A 2352 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2015B 2353 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2017A 2354 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2017B 2355 · Accrued Int Payable, SM 2017C 2356 · Accrued Int Payable, Buda 2017D	289.12 3,115.01 -2,332.00 1,479.00 42,151.49 330,643.18 12,303.75 17,693.45 38,502.92 43,894.05 35,614.15 5,011.25
2357 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2019A 2358 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2019B 2359 · Accrued Int Payable, SM 2019C 2360 · Accrued Int Payable, Buda 2019D 2361 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2020A 2362 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2020B 2363 · Accrued Int Payable, SM 2020C 2364 · Accrued Int Payable, Buda 2020D	122,111.23 102,634.70 83,298.15 11,816.05 128,827.00 117,477.20 82,148.00 11,633.75
Total 2350 · Accrued Interest Payable	812,965.65
Total Other Current Liabilities	1,188,311.45
Total Current Liabilities Long Term Liabilities 2501 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2015A 2502 · Bond Payable, Kyle Series 2017B 2503 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2017A 2504 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2017B 2505 · Bond Payable, Buda Series 2017D 2507 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2019A 2508 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2019B 2509 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2019B 2509 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2019D 2510 · Bond Payable, Buda Series 2019D 2511 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2020A 2512 · Bond Payable, Kyle Series 2020B 2513 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2020C 2514 · Bond Payable, Buda Series 2020D	$\begin{array}{c} 1,676,558.01\\ 3,030,000.00\\ 3,075,000.00\\ 9,075,000.00\\ 9,815,000.00\\ 1,395,000.00\\ 25,790,000.00\\ 23,525,000.00\\ 29,315,000.00\\ 4,160,000.00\\ 37,865,000.00\\ 34,530,000.00\\ 43,955,000.00\\ 6,225,000.00\\ \end{array}$
Total Long Term Liabilities	240,030,000.00
Total Liabilities	241,706,558.01

	Oct 31, 21
Equity	
2925 · Net Investment in Capital Asset	19,754,427.98
2950 · Retained Earnings	15,502,430.76
Net Income	-457,990.25
Total Equity	34,798,868.49
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	276,505,426.50

Alliance Regional Water Authority Profit Loss / Budget vs. Actual For the One Month Ended October 31, 2021

	October 2021	October 2021 October 2021	Annual Budget	Over/Under Budget	% of Budget Annual Budge
nary Income/Expense					
Income 4010 · Project Contribution					
4011 · City of San Marcos	0.00	0.00	6,135,730.00	-6,135,730.00	0.0%
4012 · City of Kyle	0.00	0.00	4,114,580.00	-4,114,580.00	0.0%
4013 · City of Buda	0.00	0.00	873,690.00	-873,690.00	0.0%
4014 · Canyon Regional Water Authority	0.00	0.00	4,571,520.00	-4,571,520.00	0.0%
Total 4010 · Project Contribution	0.00	0.00	15,695,520.00	-15,695,520.00	0.0%
4200 · Shared Water					
4210 · Shared Water, City of Buda	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4211 · Shared Water, County Line SUD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total 4200 · Shared Water 4250 · Non Potable Water Sales	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 31,600.00	0.00 -31,600.00	0.0%
4300 · Broadway Interest Income	0.00	0.00	01,000.00	-01,000.00	0.07
4311 · City of San Marcos	63.66	63.66	550.00	-486.34	11.589
4312 · City of Kyle	50.32	50.32	425.00	-374.68	11.84%
4313 · City of Buda	6.64	6.64	75.00	-68.36	8.85%
4314 · Canyon Regional Water Authority	61.38	61.38	450.00	-388.62	13.64%
Total 4300 · Broadway Interest Income	182.00	182.00	1,500.00	-1,318.00	45.91%
4350 · Escrow Accounts Income					
4351 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2015A	5.28	5.28	0.00	5.28	100.0%
4352 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2015B	3.49	3.49	0.00	3.49	100.09
4353 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2017A 4354 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2017B	4.19 3.82	4.19 3.82	0.00 0.00	4.19 3.82	100.09 100.09
4354 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2017B 4355 · BOKF, SM Series 2017C	3.82 5.26	3.82 5.26	0.00	3.82 5.26	100.09
4356 · BOKF, Buda Series 2017D	0.68	0.68	0.00	0.68	100.09
4357 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2019A	237.28	237.28	0.00	237.28	100.0
4358 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2019B	216.38	216.38	0.00	216.38	100.0
4359 · BOKF, SM Series 2019C	276.00	276.00	0.00	276.00	100.04
4360 · BOKF, Buda Series 2019D	37.87	37.87	0.00	37.87	100.0
4361 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2020A	457.74	457.74	0.00	457.74	100.04
4362 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2020A-LM67	131.43	131.43	0.00	131.43	100.0
4363 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2020B	417.42	417.42	0.00	417.42	100.0
4364 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2020B-LM68	119.76	119.76	0.00	119.76	100.0
4365 · BOKF, SM Series 2020C	531.91	531.91	0.00	531.91	100.0
4366 · BOKF, SM Series 2020C-LM69 4367 · BOKF, Buda Series 2020D	152.53 73.80	152.53 73.80	0.00 0.00	152.53 73.80	100.0 ⁴ 100.0 ⁴
4368 · BOKF, Buda Series 2020D 4368 · BOKF, Buda Series 2020D-LM70	21.50	21.50	0.00	21.50	100.09
Total 4350 · Escrow Accounts Income	2,696.34	2,696.34	0.00	779.74	400.09
4370 · TexStar Interest Income	2,000.04	2,000.04	0.00	110.14	400.07
4371 · City of San Marcos	68.50	68.50	4,300.00	-4,231.50	1.59%
4372 · City of Kyle	53.80	53.80	3,400.00	-3,346.20	1.58
4373 · City of Buda	9.70	9.70	600.00	-590.30	1.629
4374 · Canyon Regional Water Authority	59.00	59.00	3,700.00	-3,641.00	1.69
Total 4370 · TexStar Interest Income	191.00	191.00	12,000.00	-11,809.00	6.39
Total Income	3,069.34	3,069.34	15,740,620.00	-15,739,467.26	4.5
Expenses					
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs	0.00	0.00	1,437,600.00	-1,437,600.00	0.09
6010 · Shared Water Costs					
6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle	0.00				
		0.00	0.00	0.00	
6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs					0.0
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General	0.00 0.00 1,189.80	0.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20	0.09
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00	0.09 0.09 13.229 0.09
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20	0.09 0.09 13.229 0.09 13.229
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00	0.09 0.09 13.229 0.09 13.229 0.09
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20	0.09 0.09 13.229 0.09 13.229 0.09
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6204 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00	0.0' 0.0' 13.22' 0.0' 13.22' 0.0' 16.07'
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6204 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73	0.00 0.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27	0.0' 0.0' 13.22' 0.0' 13.22' 0.0' 16.07' 8.33'
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015/	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50	0.00 0.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250-51 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015/ 7250-52 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2015B	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38	0.00 0.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6204 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250-51 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015/ 7250-52 · Interest Expense - Kyle 20178 7250-53 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017/ 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C	0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66	0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015, 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - Buda 2017D	0.00 0.00 1,189,80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50	0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33
Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015, 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-57 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019,	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.3
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6240 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7210 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250-51 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2015, 7250-52 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-53 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-57 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017J 7250-57 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017J 7250-58 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -3,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -451,592.62	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.3
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6240 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7210 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250 - St - Interest Expense - CRWA 2015/ 7250-52 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017/ 7250-53 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017/ 7250-54 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017D 7250-57 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2019/ 7250-58 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 44,053.88 33,319.26	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00	0.00 0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -494,936.30 -451,592.62 -366,511.74	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.3
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6240 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7210 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250 - 51 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2015/ 7250-52 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017/ 7250-53 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017/ 7250-55 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017/ 7250-55 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SW 2017D 7250-57 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2019/ 7250-59 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2019/ 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SW 2019C	0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 13,500.00 23,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -451,592.62 -366,511.74 -51,990.58	0.0 0.0 13.22 0.0 16.07 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.33 8.3
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6204 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7210 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250-51 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2015/ 7250-52 - Interest Expense - Kyle 20158 7250-53 - Interest Expense - Kyle 20178 7250-55 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SW 2019J 7250-57 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-60 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-61 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2020/	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80	0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -33,000,00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -451,592.62 -366,511.74 -51,990.58 -566,838.70	0.0' 0.0' 13.22' 0.0' 16.07' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33'
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6240 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7210 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250 - St - Interest Expense - CRWA 2015, 7250-52 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017D 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-57 - Interest Expense - SM 2017D 7250-58 - Interest Expense - SM 2017D 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SM 2019D 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-60 - Interest Expense - SM 2019D 7250-61 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2019D 7250-62 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2020B	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88	0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50 563,890.50	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -33,000,00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -451,592.62 -366,511.74 -516,899.62	0.0' 0.0' 13.22' 0.0' 13.22' 0.0' 16.07' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33' 8.33'
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6240 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7210 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250 - St. Interest Expense - CRWA 2015, 7250-52 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-60 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-61 - Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-62 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2020	0.00 0.00 1,189,80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 3,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88 32,859.20	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88 32,859.20	0.00 0.00 19,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50 563,890.50 394,310.50	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -451,592.62 -366,511.74 -51,990.58 -566,838.70 -516,899.62 -361,451.30	0.00 0.00 13.225 0.00 16.07 8.335 8.355 8.35
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6240 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7250 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250 - S1 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2015, 7250-52 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-55 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SW 2017D 7250-59 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-60 - Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-61 - Interest Expense - SW 2020C 7250-63 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2020J	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88 32,859.20 4,653.50	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88 32,859.20 4,653.50	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50 563,890.50 394,310.50 55,842.00	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -451,592.62 -366,511.74 -51,99.62 -366,838.70 -516,899.62 -361,451.30 -51,188.50	0.09 0.09 13.229 0.09 13.229 0.00 16.07 8.339 8.39 8
Total 6010 - Shared Water Costs 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 - O&M, General 6240 - O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 - Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 - Auditing fees 7210 - Bank Fees 7250 - Interest Expense 7250 - S1 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2015, 7250-52 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2017, 7250-53 - Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 - Interest Expense - SW 2017D 7250-57 - Interest Expense - SW 2019 7250-59 - Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-60 - Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-61 - Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-62 - Interest Expense - SW 2020B 7250-62 - Interest Expense - CRWA 2020B 7250-63 - Interest Expense - SW 2020B	0.00 0.00 1,189,80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 3,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88 32,859.20	0.00 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 1,189.80 0.00 401.73 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88 32,859.20	0.00 0.00 19,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50 563,890.50 394,310.50	0.00 -7,810.20 -19,510.00 -27,320.20 -13,000.00 -2,098.27 -54,136.50 -77,851.12 -211,766.04 -193,133.88 -155,129.34 -22,049.50 -494,936.30 -451,592.62 -366,511.74 -51,990.58 -566,838.70 -516,899.62 -361,451.30	0.09 0.09 13.229 0.09 13.229 0.09 16.079 8.339 8.349 8.3

Alliance Regional Water Authority Profit Loss / Budget vs. Actual For the One Month Ended October 31, 2021

	October 2021	October 2021 October 2021	Annual Budget	Over/Under Budget	% of Budget Annual Budget
7400 · Legal Fees	0.00	0.00	115,000.00	-115,000.00	0.0%
7410 · Newspaper Public Notices	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	-3,500.00	0.0%
7425 · Contract Services-Lobbyist	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	-72,000.00	0.0%
7430 · Agency Mgmt Public Relations	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	-50,000.00	0.0%
7440 · Region L Contributions	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	-2,500.00	0.0%
7450 · Permit & Fees	81,899.87	81,899.87	0.00	81,899.87	100.0%
7500 · Supplies	11,457.10	11,457.10	19,500.00	-8,042.90	58.75%
7600 · Telephone, Telecommunications	126.37	126.37	3,800.00	-3,673.63	3.33%
7700 · Travel, Conferences & Meetings	34.78	34.78	5,000.00	-4,965.22	0.7%
7800 · Employee Expenses					
7810 · Salaries and wages	25,176.82	25,176.82	389,225.19	-364,048.37	6.47%
7820 · Auto Allowance	969.24	969.24	12,600.00	-11,630.76	7.69%
7821 · Phone Allowance	207.70	207.70	2,700.00	-2,492.30	7.69%
7830 · Payroll taxes	1,695.28	1,695.28	27,760.61	-26,065.33	6.11%
7840 · Employee Insurance	2,507.04	2,507.04	47,637.50	-45,130.46	5.26%
7850 · Retirement	1,797.32	1,797.32	33,267.70	-31,470.38	5.4%
7860 · Licenses & Permits	0.00	0.00	2,700.00	-2,700.00	0.0%
7865 · Mileage Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	3,150.00	-3,150.00	0.0%
7870 · Employee Expenses, Other	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	0.0%
Total 7800 · Employee Expenses	32,353.40	32,353.40	525,041.00	-492,687.60	38.63%
Total Expenses	461,059.59	461,059.59	6,192,970.00	-5,731,910.41	70.78%
Net Ordinary Income	-457,990.25	-457,990.25	9,547,650.00	-10,007,556.85	133.88%
Other Income/Expense					
Other Expense					
8550 · Bond Principal					
8550-51 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2015A	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	-190,000.00	0.0%
8550-52 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2015	0.00	0.00	95,000.00	-95,000.00	0.0%
8550-53 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2017A	0.00	0.00	270,000.00	-270,000.00	0.0%
8550-54 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2017B	0.00	0.00	245,000.00	-245,000.00	0.0%
8550-55 · Bond Principal - SM 2017C	0.00	0.00	550,000.00	-550,000.00	0.0%
8550-56 · Bond Principal - Buda 2017D	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	-80,000.00	0.0%
8550-57 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2019A	0.00	0.00	750,000.00	-750,000.00	0.0%
8550-58 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2019B	0.00	0.00	680,000.00	-680,000.00	0.0%
8550-59 · Bond Principal - SM 2019C	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	-1,500,000.00	0.0%
8550-60 · Bond Principal - Buda 2019D	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	-215,000.00	0.0%
8550-61 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2020A	0.00	0.00	1,110,000.00	-1,110,000.00	0.0%
8550-62 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2020B	0.00	0.00	1,010,000.00	-1,010,000.00	0.0%
8550-63 · Bond Principal - SM 2020C	0.00	0.00	2,190,000.00	-2,190,000.00	0.0%
8550-64 · Bond Principal - Buda 2020D	0.00	0.00	310,000.00	-310,000.00	0.0%
Total 8550 · Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	9,195,000.00	-9,195,000.00	0.0%
Total Other Expense	0.00	0.00	9,195,000.00	-9,195,000.00	0.0%
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00	-9,195,000.00	9,195,000.00	0.0%
Net Income	-457.990.25	-457.990.25	352.650.00	-810.640.25	-129.87%

Alliance Regional Water Authority Chase VISA Credit Card Transactions October 31, 2021

Туре	Date	Name	Split	Amount	Balance
2006 · Chase Bank VISA C					8,620.70
Credit Card Charge	09/27/2021	TX Board Engineering Licen	7860 · Licenses & P	40.00	8,660.70
Credit Card Charge	09/28/2021	City of Uhland	1440-20 · Phase 1B	432.00	9,092.70
Credit Card Charge	09/28/2021	Logan's	7700 · Travel, Conf	48.54	9,141.24
Credit Card Charge	09/30/2021	Spicy Bite	7700 · Travel, Conf	35.74	9,176.98
Credit Card Charge	09/30/2021	Pedernales Electric	6200 · Plant Operati	97.97	9,274.95
Credit Card Credit	09/30/2021	Dell Sales & Service	7500 · Supplies	-3.30	9,271.65
Credit Card Credit	09/30/2021	Home Depot	6200 · Plant Operati	-38.91	9,232.74
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	Texas Water Conservation A	7325 · Dues	1,630.00	10,862.74
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	Squarespace Inc	7500 · Supplies	28.15	10,890.89
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	59.14	10,950.03
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	Amtek Information	1440-19 · Phase 1B	99.99	11,050.02
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	6.00	11,056.02
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	Stamps Com	7500 · Supplies	18.17	11,074.19
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	Intuit	7500 · Supplies	433.00	11,507.19
Credit Card Charge	10/01/2021	Solve Networks	7500 · Supplies	205.00	11,712.19
Credit Card Charge	10/04/2021	Dell Sales & Service	7500 · Supplies	1,129.00	12,841.19
Credit Card Charge	10/04/2021	Home Depot	6201 · O&M. General	575.76	13,416,95
Credit Card Charge	10/05/2021	Grainger	7500 · Supplies	14.87	13,431.82
Credit Card Charge	10/05/2021	Grainger	7500 · Supplies	74.35	13,506.17
Credit Card Charge	10/05/2021	Grainger	7500 · Supplies	105.00	13,611.17
Credit Card Charge	10/06/2021	Intuit	7500 · Supplies	216.49	13,827.66
Credit Card Charge	10/06/2021	Home Depot	6201 · O&M. General	24.95	13.852.61
Credit Card Charge	10/06/2021	Home Depot	6201 · O&M, General	472.37	14,324.98
Credit Card Charge	10/07/2021	Fedex	7500 · Supplies	23.74	14,348.72
Credit Card Charge	10/07/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	6.00	14,354.72
Check	10/07/2021	Chase	1005 · Broadway C	-12.782.13	1,572.59
Credit Card Charge	10/09/2021	Zoom.US	7500 · Supplies	29.98	1,602.57
Credit Card Charge	10/12/2021	Verizon	7600 · Telephone, T	126.37	1,002.37
Credit Card Charge	10/13/2021	Amtek Information	7500 · Supplies	99.99	1,828.93
Credit Card Charge	10/13/2021	Fedex	7500 · Supplies	23.74	1,852.67
Credit Card Charge	10/13/2021	Lockhart Post Register		431.12	2.283.79
Credit Card Charge	10/13/2021	Avery's Kitchen	7500 · Supplies 7700 · Travel, Conf	34.78	2,263.78
0		5	,		,
Credit Card Charge	10/14/2021	Rackspace Office Depot	7500 · Supplies 7500 · Supplies	216.65	2,535.22
Credit Card Charge	10/15/2021	•		95.07	2,630.29
Credit Card Charge	10/16/2021	Squarespace Inc	7500 · Supplies	233.82	2,864.11
Credit Card Charge	10/16/2021	Rackspace	7500 · Supplies	115.23	2,979.34
Credit Card Charge	10/19/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	6.00	2,985.34
Credit Card Charge	10/19/2021	Home Depot	6201 · O&M, General	7.94	2,993.28
Credit Card Charge	10/20/2021	Home Depot	6201 · O&M, General	108.78	3,102.06
Credit Card Charge	10/21/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	6.00	3,108.06
Credit Card Charge	10/21/2021	A-Line Auto Parts	7500 · Supplies	6.59	3,114.65
Credit Card Charge	10/21/2021	A-Line Outdoor Power	7500 · Supplies	7,539.99	10,654.64
Credit Card Charge	10/22/2021	Fedex	7500 · Supplies	24.01	10,678.65
Credit Card Charge	10/23/2021	Solve Networks	7500 · Supplies	205.00	10,883.65
Total 2006 · Chase Bank V	ISA Card			2,262.95	10,883.65



Alliance Regional Water Authority

Financial Statements (Compilation)

For the One Month Ended and Year-to-Date November 30, 2021

	Nov 30, 21
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
1004 · Broadway Bank	
1005 · Broadway Checking (8040)	1,665,261.63
1010 · Broadway Savings (4415)	21,394,632.56
Total 1004 · Broadway Bank	23,059,894.19
1015 · TexStar (3310)	28,068,160.77
1050 · Broadway Bank (Reserved)	
1051 · CRWA Debt Service (2785)	607,276.25
1052 · Kyle Debt Service (2787)	420,583.39
1055 · San Marcos Debt Service (6390)	526,152.14
1056 · Buda Debt Service (6391)	93,487.61
Total 1050 · Broadway Bank (Reserved)	1,647,499.39
1100 · Escrow Accounts	
1105 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2015A	335,079.83
1106 · BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2015B	221,955.02
1107 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2017A	266,104.14
1108 · BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2017B	242,551.72
1109 · BOKF, Escrow, SM Series 2017C	334,003.16
1110 · BOKF, Escrow, Buda Series 2017D	43,178.79
1111 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2019A	5,129,222.78
1112 BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2019B	4,677,755.97
1113 BOKF, Escrow, SM Series 2019C	5,988,935.19
1114 · BOKF, Escrow, Buda Series 2019D	770,637.68
1115 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA Series 2020A	29,070,144.51
1116 · BOKF, Escrow, CRWA 2020A-LM67	8,346,517.54
1117 · BOKF, Escrow, Kyle Series 2020B	26,509,180.18
1118 · BOKF, Escrow, Kyle 2020B-LM68	7,606,311.62
1119 · BOKF, Escrow, SM Series 2020C	33,780,371.72
1120 · BOKF, Escrow, SM 2020C-LM69	9,686,670.39
1121 · BOKF, Escrow, BUDA Series 2020D	4,687,106.51
1121 · BOKF, Escrow, Buda 2020D-LM70	
	1,365,235.45
Total 1100 · Escrow Accounts	139,060,962.20
Total Checking/Savings	191,836,516.55
Accounts Receivable	
1201 · Accounts Receivable, GBRA	731,936.98
Total Accounts Receivable	731,936.98
Total Current Assets	192,568,453.53
Fixed Assets	
1405 · Engineering & Construction Cost	2,402,294.20
1420 · Projects in Progress (Cash)	
1420-01 · Legal Support	64,673.27
1420-02 · Hydrogelogic Support	184,089.50
1420-03 · PCCD Permitting	105,095.16
1420-04 · Kyle Water Model	25,000.00
1420-11 · Legal Support, GBRA	45,251.01
	<u>.</u>
Total 1420 · Projects in Progress (Cash)	424,108.94

Alliance Regional Water Authority **Balance Sheet**

As of November 30, 2021

	Nov 30, 21
1430 · Projects in Progress Eng (Cash)	
1430-02 · Engineering - Plumbing Plan	17,663.79
1430-03 · Engineering Fees-ROW	11,594.69
1430-05 · Engineering - Rate Study	50,760.00
1430-06 · DPR Study	59,880.00
1430-07 · Alignment Study	261,120.80
1430-08 · Prelim Engineering-Well Field	65,586.00
1430-09 · GCUWCD Monitoring Wells	129,175.39
1430-10 · 2017 SWIFT Funding Apps	23,107.96
1430-11 · Blanco Basin WW	41,880.00
1430-12 · Phase 1B Programming	107,761.14
1430-12 · Filase IB Frogramming 1430-13 · ARWA-GBRA MOU Study	15,000.00
1430-13 · ARWA-GBRA MOD Study 1430-14 · Phase 1A GIS	59,840.62
Total 1430 · Projects in Progress Eng (Cash)	843,370.39
1440 · Projects in Prog Eng. (Finance)	- 40 000 04
1440-01 · Engineering-Phase 1A Pipeline	540,838.84
1440-02 · Engineering-Phase 1A Pump Stat	1,001,947.66
1440-03 · Engineering-ROW Acquisition	412,064.67
1440-04 · Phase 1A Const Observation	891,782.16
1440-05 · Phase 1A-Construction Trailer	60,489.29
1440-06 · Phase 1A Segment A Construction	1,734,150.32
1440-07 · Phase 1A BPS Construction	5,142,172.37
1440-08 · Phase 1A Segment B Construction	3,980,928.06
1440-15 · Land Acquisition Phase 1B	17,678,268.75
1440-16 · Phase 1B-Owners Rep	9,438,277.24
1440-17 · Phase 1B Environmental	2,809,838.06
1440-18 · Phase 1B Segment A Design	2,783,615.73
1440-19 · Phase 1B Segment B Design	2,692,798.54
1440-19 · Phase 1B Segment C Design	3,460,400.87
1440-21 · Phase 1B Segment D Design	2,350,081.01
1440-22 · Phase 1B Segment E Design	1,865,178.98
1440-23 · Phase 1B Land Attorney	1,529,196.55
1440-24 · Phase 1B Hydrogeology	528,014.75
1440-25 · Phase 1B WTP Design	4,775,845.79
1440-26 · Raw Water Infr.	1,505,459.50
1440-27 · Phase 1B Program Survey	3,080,046.00
1440-28 · Phase 1B BPS Design	2,583,900.11
1440-29 · GVEC Construction-in-Aid	1,740,143.30
1440-30 · Phase 1B Inline Tanks	219,979.50
1440-31 · Construction Mgmt & Inspection	1,118,268.58
1440-32 · Phase 1B Construction ARWA Only	2,645,557.00
1440-33 · SCADA Programming	195,571.56
1440-34 · Materials Testing	4,767.75
1440-35 · Shared Construction	3,689,744.13
Total 1440 · Projects in Prog Eng. (Finance)	80,459,327.07
1447 · Land & Easements	943,215.70
1448 · Capitalized Interest	
1448-51 · Cap Interest, CRWA Series 2015A	152,369.03
1448-52 · Cap Interest, Kyle Series 2015B	222,143.28
1448-53 · Cap Interest, CRWA Series 2017A	127,269.80
1448-54 · Cap Interest, Kyle Series 2017B	116,100.88
1448-55 · Cap Interest, SM Series 2017C	65,904.35
	-
1448-56 · Cap Interest, Buda Series 2017D	9,576.21
Total 1448 · Capitalized Interest	693,363.55
otal Fixed Assets	85,765,679.85

	Nov 30, 21
Other Assets 1900 · Deferred Outflow	20,688.14
Total Other Assets	20,688.14
TOTAL ASSETS	278,354,821.52
LIABILITIES & EQUITY Liabilities Current Liabilities Accounts Payable	
2000 · Accounts Payable	477,362.91
Total Accounts Payable	477,362.91
Credit Cards 2006 · Chase Bank VISA Card	5,055.95
Total Credit Cards	5,055.95
Other Current Liabilities 2100 · Payroll Liabilities 2102 · 401(a) Liability 2103 · Net Pension Liability 2104 · Pension Deferred Inflows 2106 · Accrued Vacation 2300 · Accrued Costs	290.17 3,265.17 -2,332.00 1,479.00 42,151.49 330,643.18
2350 · Accrued Interest Payable 2351 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2015A 2352 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2015B 2353 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2017A 2354 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2017B 2355 · Accrued Int Payable, SM 2017C 2356 · Accrued Int Payable, Buda 2017D 2357 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2019A 2358 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2019B 2359 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2019B 2359 · Accrued Int Payable, SM 2019C 2360 · Accrued Int Payable, Buda 2019D 2361 · Accrued Int Payable, CRWA 2020A 2362 · Accrued Int Payable, Kyle 2020B 2363 · Accrued Int Payable, SM 2020C 2364 · Accrued Int Payable, Buda 2020D	$\begin{array}{c} 17,225.25\\24,770.83\\67,380.11\\61,451.67\\49,716.81\\7,015.75\\157,479.70\\143,688.58\\116,617.41\\16,542.47\\180,357.80\\164,468.08\\115,007.20\\16,287.25\end{array}$
Total 2350 · Accrued Interest Payable	1,138,008.91
Total Other Current Liabilities	1,513,505.92
Total Current Liabilities	1,995,924.78
Long Term Liabilities 2501 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2015A 2502 · Bond Payable, Kyle Series 2015B 2503 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2017A 2504 · Bond Payable, Kyle Series 2017B 2505 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2017C 2506 · Bond Payable, Buda Series 2019A 2507 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2019B 2509 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2019B 2509 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2019D 2510 · Bond Payable, Buda Series 2020A 2511 · Bond Payable, CRWA Series 2020A 2512 · Bond Payable, Kyle Series 2020B 2513 · Bond Payable, SM Series 2020C 2514 · Bond Payable, Buda Series 2020D	3,030,000.00 3,075,000.00 9,075,000.00 8,275,000.00 1,395,000.00 25,790,000.00 23,525,000.00 29,315,000.00 4,160,000.00 37,865,000.00 34,530,000.00 43,955,000.00 6,225,000.00
Total Long Term Liabilities	240,030,000.00
Total Liabilities	242,025,924.78

Nov 30, 21
19,754,427.98
15,472,720.27
1,101,748.49
36,328,896.74
278,354,821.52

Alliance Regional Water Authority Profit Loss / Budget vs. Actual For the One Month and Two Months Ended November 30, 2021

<u>-</u>	November 2021	October 2021 November 2021	Annual Budget	Over/Under Budget	% of Annual Budge
nary Income/Expense					
Income 4010 · Project Contribution					
4011 · City of San Marcos	0.00	0.00	6,135,730.00	-6,135,730.00	0.0%
4012 · City of Kyle	967,609.27	967,609.27	4,114,580.00	-3,146,970.73	23.52%
4013 · City of Buda	0.00	0.00	873,690.00	-873,690.00	0.0%
4014 · Canyon Regional Water Authority	1,075,950.56	1,075,950.56	4,571,520.00	-3,495,569.44	23.54%
Total 4010 · Project Contribution	2,043,559.83	2,043,559.83	15,695,520.00	-13,651,960.17	13.029
4200 · Shared Water					
4210 · Shared Water, City of Buda	72,196.00	72,196.00	0.00	72,196.00	100.09
4211 · Shared Water, County Line SUD	7,745.00	7,745.00	0.00	7,745.00	100.09
Total 4200 · Shared Water	79,941.00	79,941.00	0.00	79,941.00	100.09
4250 · Non Potable Water Sales 4300 · Broadway Interest Income	3,159.75	3,159.75	31,600.00	-28,440.25	10.0
4300 · Broadway interest income	76.61	140.27	550.00	-409.73	25.5
4312 · City of Kyle	60.48	110.80	425.00	-314.20	26.07
4313 · City of Buda	8.56	15.20	75.00	-59.80	20.27
4314 · Canyon Regional Water Authority	72.33	133.71	450.00	-316.29	29.71
Total 4300 · Broadway Interest Income	217.98	399.98	1,500.00	-1,100.02	26.67
4350 · Escrow Accounts Income			.,	.,	
4351 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2015A	5.82	11.10	0.00	11.10	100.0
4352 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2015B	3.86	7.35	0.00	7.35	100.0
4353 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2017A	4.62	8.81	0.00	8.81	100.0
4354 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2017B	4.21	8.03	0.00	8.03	100.0
4355 · BOKF, SM Series 2017C	5.80	11.06	0.00	11.06	100.0
4356 · BOKF, Buda Series 2017D	0.75	1.43	0.00	1.43	100.0
4357 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2019A	261.81	499.09	0.00	499.09	100.0
4358 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2019B	238.76	455.14	0.00	455.14	100.0
4359 · BOKF, SM Series 2019C	304.54	580.54	0.00	580.54	100.0
4360 · BOKF, Buda Series 2019D	41.78	79.65	0.00	79.65	100.0
4361 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2020A	505.03	962.77	0.00	962.77	100.0
4362 · BOKF, CRWA Series 2020A-LM67	145.00	276.43	0.00	276.43	100.0
4363 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2020B	460.54	877.96	0.00	877.96	100.0
4364 · BOKF, Kyle Series 2020B-LM68	132.14	251.90	0.00	251.90	100.0
4365 · BOKF, SM Series 2020C	586.85	1,118.76	0.00	1,118.76	100.0
4366 · BOKF, SM Series 2020C-LM69	168.28	320.81	0.00	320.81	100.0
4367 · BOKF, Buda Series 2020D	81.43	155.23	0.00	155.23	100.0
4368 · BOKF, Buda Series 2020D-LM70	23.72	45.22	0.00	45.22	100.0
Total 4350 · Escrow Accounts Income 4370 · TexStar Interest Income	2,974.94	5,671.28	0.00	1,640.02	100.0
4370 · Texstal Interest Income 4371 · City of San Marcos	69.05	137.55	4,300.00	-4,162.45	3.2
4372 · City of Kyle	54.24	108.04	3,400.00	-4,102.45	3.18
4373 · City of Buda	9.78	19.48	600.00	-580.52	3.25
4374 · Canyon Regional Water Authority	59.48	118.48	3,700.00	-3,581.52	3.2
Total 4370 · TexStar Interest Income	192.55	383.55	12,000.00	-11,616.45	3.2
Total Income	2,130,046.05	2,133,115.39	15,740,620.00	-13,611,535.87	13.55
-		2,100,110.00	10,7 10,020.00	10,011,000.01	
Exponence					13.33
Expenses		166 051 90	1 427 600 00	1 071 549 11	
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs	166,051.89	166,051.89	1,437,600.00	-1,271,548.11	
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs	166,051.89				11.55
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle	166,051.89 22,129.36	22,129.36	0.00	22,129.36	11.55
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water,City of San Marcos	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00	22,129.36 21,989.00	0.00	22,129.36 21,989.00	11.55 100.0 100.0
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water,City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs	166,051.89 22,129.36	22,129.36	0.00	22,129.36	11.55 100.0 100.0
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water,City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36	0.00 0.00 0.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36	11.55 100.0 100.0 100.0
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45	0.00 0.00 0.00 9,000.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55	11.55 100.0 100.0 100.0 15.25
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00	11.55 100.0 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55	11.55 100.0 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.19
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water,City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00	11.55 100.0 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.19 0.0
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water,City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55	11.55 100.0 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.19 0.0
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.15 0.0 25.93
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.0 6.15 0.0 25.93 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · O&M, General 6240 · O&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-52 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2015B	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.15 25.93 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015B 7250-53 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.15 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-53 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-54 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-54 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.15 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-51 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015B 7250-53 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-54 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.15 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-51 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-54 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.0 6.15 0.0 25.93 16.65 16.65 16.65 16.65
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-54 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SM 2017D 7250-56 · Interest Expense - Buda 2017D 7250-57 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00 89,988.40	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00 -449,942.10	11.52 100.0 100.0 15.22 2.0 6.15 0.0 25.93 16.65 16.65 16.65 16.65 16.65 16.65
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250-56 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250-56 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250-56 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00 89,988.40 82,107.76	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 231,017.50 239,030.50 492,646.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00 -449,942.10 -410,538.74	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.0 6.11 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-51 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-53 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-54 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-55 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250-56 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250-58 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019B 7250-59 · Interest Expense - SM 2019C	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00 89,988.40 82,107.76 66,638.52	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00 -449,942.10 -410,538.74 -333,192.48	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.19 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250 · 52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250 · 53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250 · 54 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250 · 55 · Interest Expense - SW 2017C 7250 · 56 · Interest Expense - Buda 2017D 7250 · 59 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250 · 59 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B 7250 · 59 · Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250 · 59 · Interest Expense - SW 2019C	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00 89,988.40 82,107.76 66,638.52 9,452.84	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00 -449,942.10 -410,538.74 -333,192.48 -47,264.16	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.19 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015B 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2015B 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250-57 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B 7250-58 · Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-58 · Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-69 · Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-60 · Interest Expense - SM 2019C	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00 89,988.40 82,107.76 66,638.52 9,452.84 103,061.60	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00 -449,942.10 -410,538.74 -333,192.48 -47,264.16 -515,307.90	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.19 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250 · Sol · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2017A 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SWA 2017A 7250-56 · Interest Expense - Buda 2017D 7250-57 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B 7250-58 · Interest Expense - SWA 2019A 7250-58 · Interest Expense - SWA 2019A 7250-59 · Interest Expense - SWA 2019A 7250-59 · Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-60 · Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-61 · Interest Expense - SWA 2020A 7250-61 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2020A 7250-61 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2020A	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80 46,990.88	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0,00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00 89,988.40 82,107.76 66,638.52 9,452.84 103,061.60 93,981.76	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50 563,890.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00 -449,942.10 -410,538.74 -333,192.48 -47,264.16 -515,307.90 -469,908.74	11.55 100.0 100.0 15.25 2.01 6.19 0.0 25.93 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67 16.67
6000 · Groundwater Reservation Costs 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6015 · Shared Water, City of Kyle 6020 · Shared Water, City of San Marcos Total 6010 · Shared Water Costs 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 6201 · 0&M, General 6240 · 0&M, Buda BPS Total 6200 · Plant Operations & Maintenance 7125 · Auditing fees 7210 · Bank Fees 7250 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015A 7250-52 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2015B 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2015B 7250-53 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2017B 7250-55 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - SM 2017C 7250-56 · Interest Expense - CRWA 2019A 7250-57 · Interest Expense - Kyle 2019B 7250-58 · Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-58 · Interest Expense - SW 2019C 7250-69 · Interest Expense - SM 2019C 7250-60 · Interest Expense - SM 2019C	166,051.89 22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 182.65 349.06 531.71 0.00 246.63 4,921.50 7,077.38 19,251.46 17,557.62 14,102.66 2,004.50 44,994.20 41,053.88 33,319.26 4,726.42 51,530.80	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 1,372.45 393.00 1,765.45 0.00 648.36 9,843.00 14,154.76 38,502.92 35,115.24 28,205.32 4,009.00 89,988.40 82,107.76 66,638.52 9,452.84 103,061.60	0.00 0.00 9,000.00 19,510.00 28,510.00 13,000.00 2,500.00 59,058.00 84,928.50 231,017.50 210,691.50 169,232.00 24,054.00 539,930.50 492,646.50 399,831.00 56,717.00 618,369.50	22,129.36 21,989.00 44,118.36 -7,627.55 -19,117.00 -26,744.55 -13,000.00 -1,851.64 -49,215.00 -70,773.74 -192,514.58 -175,576.26 -141,026.68 -20,045.00 -449,942.10 -410,538.74 -333,192.48 -47,264.16 -515,307.90	11.55 ¹ 100.0 ¹ 100.0 ¹ 100.0 ¹ 100.0 ¹ 15.25 ¹ 2.01 ¹ 6.19 ¹ 0.0 ¹ 25.93 ¹ 16.67 ¹

Alliance Regional Water Authority Profit Loss / Budget vs. Actual For the One Month and Two Months Ended November 30, 2021

	November 2021	October 2021 November 2021	Annual Budget	Over/Under Budget	% of Annual Budget
7325 · Dues	0.00	5,480.00	7,500.00	-2,020.00	73.07%
7350 · Insurance - Liability, E&O	0.00	3.073.28	7,000.00	-3.926.72	43.9%
7400 · Legal Fees	0.00	0.00	115,000.00	-115,000.00	0.0%
7410 · Newspaper Public Notices	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	-3,500.00	0.0%
7425 · Contract Services-Lobbyist	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	-72,000.00	0.0%
7430 · Agency Mgmt Public Relations	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	-50,000.00	0.0%
7440 · Region L Contributions	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	-2,500.00	0.0%
7450 · Permit & Fees	0.00	81,899.87	0.00	81,899.87	100.0%
7500 · Supplies	580.71	12,195.83	19,500.00	-7,304.17	62.54%
7600 · Telephone, Telecommunications	0.00	126.37	3,800.00	-3,673.63	3.33%
7700 · Travel, Conferences & Meetings	143.22	251.52	5,000.00	-4,748.48	5.03%
7800 · Employee Expenses					
7810 · Salaries and wages	26,446.46	51,623.28	389,225.19	-337,601.91	13.26%
7820 · Auto Allowance	969.24	1,938.48	12,600.00	-10,661.52	15.39%
7821 · Phone Allowance	207.70	415.40	2,700.00	-2,284.60	15.39%
7830 · Payroll taxes	1,215.12	2,910.40	27,760.61	-24,850.21	10.48%
7840 · Employee Insurance	2,593.52	5,100.56	47,637.50	-42,536.94	10.71%
7850 · Retirement	1,884.01	3,681.33	33,267.70	-29,586.37	11.07%
7860 · Licenses & Permits	0.00	0.00	2,700.00	-2,700.00	0.0%
7865 · Mileage Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	3,150.00	-3,150.00	0.0%
7870 · Employee Expenses, Other	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	0.0%
Total 7800 · Employee Expenses	33,316.05	65,669.45	525,041.00	-459,371.55	12.51%
Total Expenses	570,031.83	1,031,366.90	6,192,970.00	-5,161,603.10	16.65%
Net Ordinary Income	1,560,014.22	1,101,748.49	9,547,650.00	-8,449,932.77	11.54%
Other Income/Expense					
Other Expense					
8550 · Bond Principal					
8550-51 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2015A	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	-190,000.00	0.0%
8550-52 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2015	0.00	0.00	95,000.00	-95,000.00	0.0%
8550-53 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2017A	0.00	0.00	270,000.00	-270,000.00	0.0%
8550-54 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2017B	0.00	0.00	245,000.00	-245,000.00	0.0%
8550-55 · Bond Principal - SM 2017C	0.00	0.00	550,000.00	-550,000.00	0.0%
8550-56 · Bond Principal - Buda 2017D	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	-80,000.00	0.0%
8550-57 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2019A	0.00	0.00	750,000.00	-750,000.00	0.0%
8550-58 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2019B	0.00	0.00	680,000.00	-680,000.00	0.0%
8550-59 · Bond Principal - SM 2019C	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	-1,500,000.00	0.0%
8550-60 · Bond Principal - Buda 2019D	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	-215,000.00	0.0%
8550-61 · Bond Principal - CRWA 2020A	0.00	0.00	1,110,000.00	-1,110,000.00	0.0%
8550-62 · Bond Principal - Kyle 2020B	0.00	0.00	1,010,000.00	-1,010,000.00	0.0%
8550-63 · Bond Principal - SM 2020C 8550-64 · Bond Principal - Buda 2020D	0.00	0.00	2,190,000.00 310,000.00	-2,190,000.00 -310,000.00	0.0% 0.0%
Total 8550 · Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	9,195,000.00	-9,195,000.00	0.0%
Total Other Expense	0.00	0.00	9,195,000.00	-9,195,000.00	0.0%
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00	-9,195,000.00	9,195,000.00	0.0%
Net Income	1.560.014.22	1.101.748.49	352.650.00	1,207,364.22	312.42%
	1,000,014.22	1,101,740.40	002,000.00	1,207,004.22	012.4278

Alliance Regional Water Authority Chase VISA Credit Card Transactions November 2021

Туре	Date	Name	Split	Amount	Balance
2006 · Chase Bank VISA (Card				10,883.65
Credit Card Charge	10/25/2021	Adobo Acropro	7500 · Supplies	16.99	10,900.64
Credit Card Charge	10/25/2021	Home Depot	7500 · Supplies	87.71	10,988.35
Credit Card Charge	10/26/2021	Squarespace Inc	7500 · Supplies	28.15	11,016.50
Credit Card Charge	10/26/2021	Schlotzsky's	7700 · Travel, Conf	36.42	11,052.92
Credit Card Charge	10/27/2021	Willscot Mobile Mini	1440-05 · Phase 1A	1,303.40	12,356.32
Credit Card Charge	10/27/2021	Barton Publications	1440-19 · Phase 1B	499.00	12,855.32
Credit Card Charge	10/28/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	6.00	12,861.32
Credit Card Charge	10/28/2021	United Site Service	1440-05 · Phase 1A	450.25	13,311.57
Credit Card Charge	10/28/2021	Home Depot	6240 · O&M, Buda	43.94	13,355.51
Credit Card Charge	10/28/2021	7-Eleven	7700 · Travel, Conf	6.14	13,361.65
Credit Card Charge	10/29/2021	Marcos Pizza	7700 · Travel, Conf	30.96	13,392.61
Credit Card Charge	10/31/2021	GoDaddy.com	7500 · Supplies	19.17	13,411.78
Credit Card Charge	11/01/2021	Walmart	7500 · Supplies	54.00	13,465.78
Credit Card Charge	11/01/2021	7-Eleven	7700 · Travel, Conf	22.21	13,487.99
Credit Card Charge	11/03/2021	Pedernales Electric	6201 · O&M, General	182.65	13,670.64
Credit Card Charge	11/03/2021	Stamps Com	7500 · Supplies	18.17	13,688.81
Credit Card Charge	11/09/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	12.00	13,700.81
Credit Card Charge	11/09/2021	Zoom.US	7500 · Supplies	29.98	13,730.79
Credit Card Charge	11/09/2021	Home Depot	6240 · O&M, Buda	171.02	13,901.81
Credit Card Charge	11/10/2021	Rackspace	7500 · Supplies	215.00	14,116.81
Credit Card Charge	11/10/2021	Capital Bearing	6240 · O&M, Buda	115.50	14,232.31
Credit Card Charge	11/12/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	12.00	14,244.31
Check	11/15/2021	Chase	1005 · Broadway C	-10,883.65	3,360.66
Credit Card Charge	11/15/2021	Willscot Mobile Mini	1440-05 · Phase 1A	1,314.37	4,675.03
Credit Card Charge	11/15/2021	Home Depot	6240 · O&M, Buda	50.70	4,725.73
Credit Card Charge	11/16/2021	Fedex	7500 · Supplies	24.39	4,750.12
Credit Card Charge	11/16/2021	UPS Store	7500 · Supplies	6.00	4,756.12
Credit Card Charge	11/16/2021	Rackspace	7500 · Supplies	116.98	4,873.10
Credit Card Charge	11/16/2021	Home Depot	6240 · O&M, Buda	11.84	4,884.94
Credit Card Charge	11/19/2021	USPS	7500 · Supplies	50.00	4,934.94
Credit Card Charge	11/22/2021	Kreuz Market	7700 · Travel, Conf	84.20	5,019.14
Credit Card Charge	11/22/2021	Kreuz Market	7700 · Travel, Conf	36.81	5,055.95
otal 2006 · Chase Bank V	ISA Card			-5,827.70	5,055.95
TAL				-5,827.70	5,055.95

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

D.3 Consider approval of the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending December 31, 2021. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Background/Information

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending December 31, 2021.

Attachment(s)

• 2021 12 31 Quarterly Investment Report

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• Approval of the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending December 31, 2021.

Alliance Regional Water Authority



Quarterly Investment Report Ending as of December 31, 2021

Submitted by:

Graham Moore – Alliance Regional Water Authority Investment Officer

The following reports are submitted in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256) and the Authority's Investment Policy. The report includes an analysis of the cash accounts and investments, an analysis versus the benchmark and rates of returns for the pooled accounts.

Alliance Regional Water Authority Quarterly Investment Report September 30, 2021 – December 31, 2021

Portfolio Allocation Analysis

Portfolio as of September 30, 2021

Portfolio as of December 31, 2021

Beginning Book Value \$200,261,485.92 Beginning Market Value \$200,261,485.92 Unrealized Gain / Loss -0Ending Book Value \$190,718,688.06 Ending Market Value \$190,718,688.06 Accrued Interest \$10,216.97 Change in Unrealized Gain/Loss -0-

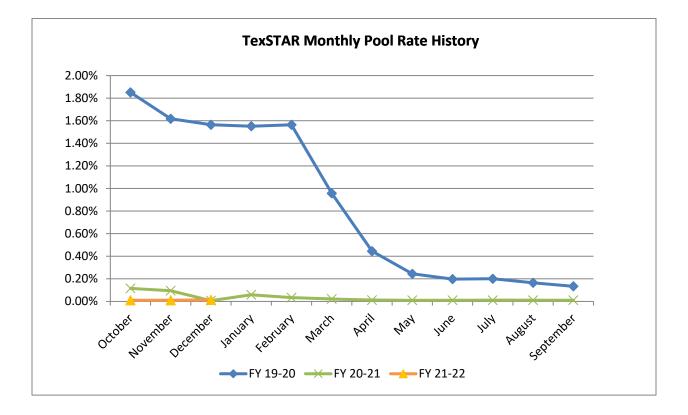
	As of September 30, 2021	As of December 31, 2021
Funds in Investment Pools		
TexSTAR Balance	\$23,067,777.22	\$45,568,672.18
Deposits to TexSTAR in Period	\$25,000,000.00	\$26,500,000.00
Accrued Interest	\$207.04	\$894.96
Percentage of Total Portfolio	11.5%	23.89%
Funds in Checking Accounts		
Broadway Balance	\$227,679.17	\$75,000.00
Deposits to Checking in Period	\$38,589,493.63	\$63,791,788.50
Percentage of Total Portfolio	0.1%	0.0%
Funds in Reserve Accounts		
Reserves Balance	\$1,647,397.99	\$4,736,090.25
Deposits to Reserves in Period	\$2,759,395.29	\$3,088,476.51
Percentage of Total Portfolio	0.5%	1.5%
Funds in Savings Accounts		
Broadway Balance	\$4,086,327.09	\$1,600,803.91
Deposits to Savings in Period	\$4,000,000.00	\$4,000,000.00
Accrued Interest	\$400.27	\$1,011.14
Percentage of Total Portfolio	2.0%	0.8%

Funds in Escrow Accounts		
BoKF - 2015A (CRWA)	\$335,068.73	\$335,084.71
BoKF - 2015B (Kyle)	\$221,947.67	\$221,958.25
BoKF - 2017A (CRWA)	\$266,095.33	\$266,108.02
BoKF - 2017B (Kyle)	\$242,543.69	\$242,555.25
BoKF - 2017C (San Marcos)	\$333,992.10	\$334,008.02
BoKF - 2017D (Buda)	\$43,177.36	\$43,179.42
BoKF - 2019A (CRWA)	\$15,068,203.18	\$5,028,946.50
BoKF - 2019B (Kyle)	\$13,741,565.54	\$4,586,309.46
BoKF - 2019C (San Marcos)	\$17,527,031.70	\$5,872,525.61
BoKF - 2019D (Buda)	\$2,405,150.31	\$754,145.73
BoKF - 2020A (CRWA)	\$37,415,422.85	\$37,417,206.94
BoKF - 2020B (Kyle)	\$34,114,361.94	\$34,115,988.61
BoKF - 2020C (San Marcos)	\$43,465,602.54	\$43,467,675.10
BoKF - 2020D (Buda)	\$6,052,141.51	\$6,052,430.10
Deposits to Escrow in Period	\$0.00	\$0.00
Accrued Interest	\$9,375.50	\$8,065.12
Percentage of Total Portfolio	85.5%	72.7%
Total Investments & Cash Accounts	\$200,261,485.92	\$ 190,718,688.06

Benchmark Analysis		
Benchmark (US Treasury –	0.054%	
Daily Bill Rates: 4 weeks)		
TexSTAR Average Monthly	0.011%	
Rate		
Average Weighted Maturity	42.7 Days	

Schedule of TexSTAR Monthly Rate History October 1, 2018 – September 30, 2022

	<u>Average</u> <u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Average</u> <u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Average</u> <u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Average</u> <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Average Rate
Month	<u>(FY 18-19)</u>	<u>(FY 19-20)</u>	<u>(FY 20-21)</u>	<u>(FY 21-22)</u>	<u>Variance</u>
	2.4.69/	1.05%	0.12%	0.01%	0.110/
October	2.16%	1.85%	0.12%	0.01%	-0.11%
November	2.22%	1.62%	0.09%	0.01%	-0.08%
December	2.31%	1.56%	0.01%	0.01%	0.01%
January	2.39%	1.55%	0.06%		
February	2.40%	1.56%	0.03%		
March	2.41%	0.96%	0.02%		
April	2.42%	0.44%	0.01%		
May	2.40%	0.24%	0.01%		
June	2.38%	0.20%	0.01%		
July	2.39%	0.20%	0.01%		
August	2.13%	0.16%	0.01%		
September	2.11%	0.13%	0.01%		



BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

F.1 Report on Technical Committee activities. ~ Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director

Background/Information

The following items were discussed by the Committee at its 1/12 meeting:

- Received an update on construction of the Phase 1B projects (Item H.2).
- Received an update on the Phase 1B program (Item H.3).
- Reviewed and recommended the Board approve the interlocal agreement with the City of San Marcos for improvements at the San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant and the Blanco Vista Elevated Storage Tank improvements. (Item H.4).
- Received an update on the new work order with Pape-Dawson for Construction Management & Inspection in 2022. (Item H.5).
- Staff presented a number of items related to the Phase 1B Program for input by the Technical Committee. The items included:
 - Logos on the Elevated Storage Tanks
 - o Possible Increase in Capacity in Segment D
 - Allowing Contractor Personnel to Temporarily Live on Authority Property
- Staff notified the Technical Committee of the project being undertaken by the Union Pacific Railroad to add additional tracks in the area of Kohler's Crossing in northern Kyle and it's possible impacts on the Authority's Phase 1A pipeline.
- Received an update on area water meetings (Item F.2).

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• None.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

F.2 Update on status of groundwater management in project target area, and Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District, Plum Creek Conservation District, Groundwater Management Area 13, Region L Planning Group, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Hays County and Capital Area Planning Group activities.

<u>Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District (GCUWCD)</u> The GCUWCD met on January 11th. The Board officially named Laura Martin as the new General Manager. Laura had served as the Administrative Assistant for the GCUWCD for a number of years. The Board also appointed a new member, filling out the full five members.

Plum Creek Conservation District (PCCD)

The PCCD met on January 18th. No items directly impacting the Authority were discussed.

<u>Groundwater Management Area 13</u> No update.

<u>Region L Planning Group</u> Region L is scheduled to meet on February 3rd.

<u>Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority; Hays County Activities; CAPCOG Activities</u> No update.

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• None.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

G. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND LEGAL COUNSEL REPORTS - Update on future meeting dates, locations, status of Authority procurements, Executive Director activities, other operational activities and the status of legal issues, where no action is required. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director / Mike Gershon, Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C.*

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

• No updates.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

 H.1 Consider adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-001 accepting and approving the Audit Report for the 2020-2021 Financial Audit of the Authority. ~ *Phil Vaughan, Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates*

Background/Information

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates (AVA) was selected by the Board to provide the financial audit of the Authority. Attached is the full report and the management letter. Phil Vaughan with AVA will attend the meeting and discuss the audit. Below are the significant outcomes from the audit:

Significant Accounting Policies:

• No matters came to their attention that require notification to the Board.

Significant Accounting Estimates:

• The most sensitive accounting estimate affect the financial statements is the pension related investment return and mortality rates – AVA reviewed and found the key factors and assumptions to be reasonable.

Financial Statement Disclosures:

• There are no sensitive disclosures affecting the Authority's financial statements.

Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit:

• None.

Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements:

• Updated pension balances, contract retainage & timing of GBRA billings.

Disagreements with Management:

• None.

Other Significant Matters, Findings or Issues:

• None.

Other Matters:

• None.

Attachment(s)

- Resolution 2022-01-26-001
- FY 2002-21 Audit Report

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• Adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-001 accepting and approving the Audit Report for the 2020-2021 Financial Audit of the Authority.



RESOLUTION NO. 20220126-001

A RESOLUTION OF THE ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS ACCEPTING AND APPROVING THE AUDIT REPORT PREPARED BY ARMSTRONG, VAUGHAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C. FOR THE AUTHORITY'S 2020-21 FISCAL YEAR, AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RECITALS:

1. The Alliance Regional Water Authority (the "Authority") engaged the independent accounting firm of Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C. of Universal City, Texas to perform an annual audit of the Authority's financial records.

2. Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C. performed an audit of the Authority's financial records for the 2020-21 fiscal year and has prepared and presented a report of the audit results to the Authority Board of Directors.

3. The Authority Board of Directors wishes to accept and approve the audit report prepared by Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY:

SECTION 1. The audit report prepared by Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C. for the Authority's 2020-21 fiscal year is accepted and approved.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

ADOPTED: January 26, 2022.

ATTEST:

Chris Betz Chair, Board of Directors James Earp Secretary, Board of Directors



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

Communication with Those Charged with Governance

To the Board of Directors Alliance Regional Water Authority

We have audited the basic financial statements of Alliance Regional Water Authority for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

Our Responsibility in Relation to the Financial Statement Audit

As communicated in our engagement letter dated July 14, 2021, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to form and express an opinion about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of Alliance Regional Water Authority solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.

Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team and others in our firm, as appropriate, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.

Qualitative Aspects of the Entity's Significant Accounting Practices

Significant Accounting Policies

Management has the responsibility to select and use appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by Alliance Regional Water Authority is included in Note A to the financial statements. There have been no initial selections of accounting policies and no changes in significant accounting policies or their application during 2021.

No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

Significant Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments.

The most sensitive accounting estimate affecting the financial statements is:

1. Pension related investment return and mortality rates

We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimate and determined that it is reasonable in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Financial Statement Disclosures

Certain financial statement disclosures involve significant judgment and are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. There are no sensitive disclosures affecting Alliance Regional Water Authority's financial statements.

Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit

We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit.

Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statement as a whole. Management has corrected all identified misstatements.

In addition, professional standards require us to communicate to you all material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures. We assisted management with entries to update the pension balances, contract retainage and timing of GBRA billings.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to Alliance Regional Water Authority's financial statements or the auditor's report. No such disagreements arose during the course of the audit.

Representations Requested from Management

We have requested certain written representations from management in a separate letter dated January 20, 2022.

Management's Consultations with Other Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues

In the normal course of our professional association with Alliance Regional Water Authority, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, operating and regulatory conditions affecting the entity, and operational plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as Alliance Regional Water Authority's auditors.

Other Information in Documents Containing Audited Financial Statements

Pursuant to professional standards, our responsibility as auditors for other information in documents containing Alliance Regional Water Authority's audited financial statements does not extend beyond the financial information identified in the audit report, and we are not required to perform any procedures to corroborate such other information. However, in accordance with such standards, we have read the information and considered whether such information, or the manner of its presentation, was materially consistent with its presentation in the financial statements.

Our responsibility also includes communicating to you any information which we believe is a material misstatement of fact. Nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that such information, or its manner of presentation, is materially inconsistent with the information, or manner of its presentation, appearing in the financial statements.

With respect to the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

Other Matters

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the Authority's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

This information is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and management of Alliance Regional Water Authority and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Respectfully,

Vauspan & Associates, P.C. Armstrong,

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

January 20, 2022



ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020



ALLIANCE WATER

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
TITLE PAGE TABLE OF CONTENTS ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT FINANCIAL SECTION	i ii iii
T INANCIAL SECTION	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	7
STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS	9
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	12
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	25
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS – PENSION PLAN	28
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	31
TSI-1 SERVICES AND RATES TSI-2 EXPENSES TSI-5 LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT	33 34
TSI-6 CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT TSI-7 COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET	
POSITION TSI-8 BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS	



ALLIANCE WATER

ANNUAL FILING AFFIDAVIT

COUNTY OF		
I,		of the
(Name of D	uly Authorized District Representative)	
	(Name of District)	
hereby swear, or affirm, that the District abo	we has reviewed and approved at a	meeting of the District's Board
of Directors on the day of	of	· ·
its annual audit report for the fiscal period	ended	
and that copies of the annual audit report h	we been filed in the District's offi	ce, located at
(A	dress of the District's Office)	
This filing affidavit and the attached copy	of the audit report will be submitte	d to the Texas Commission on
Environmental Quality to satisfy the annua	filing requirements of Texas Wat	er Code Section 49.194.
Environmental Quality to satisfy the annua	filing requirements of Texas Wat	er Code Section 49.194.
	By:	
	By:	
	By:(Signature of I	
Environmental Quality to satisfy the annua Date:,	By:(Signature of I	District Representative) e of District Representative)
	By:(Signature of I	District Representative) e of District Representative)
Date:,,	By:(Signature of I	District Representative) e of District Representative)
Date:,	By:(Signature of I (Typed Name and Tit	District Representative) e of District Representative)
Date:,, _,, _	By:(Signature of I (Typed Name and Tit	District Representative) e of District Representative)
Date:,,	By:(Signature of I (Typed Name and Tit	District Representative) e of District Representative)



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P. C.

Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees Alliance Regional Water Authority San Marcos, TX

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Alliance Regional Water Authority as of and for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Alliance Regional Water Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Alliance Regional Water Authority's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of Alliance Regional Water Authority, as of September 30, 2021 and 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedule, schedule of changes in net pension liability and schedule of employer pension contributions as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Alliance Regional Water Authority's basic financial statements. The supplementary information required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Armstrong, Vauspan & Associates, P.C.

Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C. January 20, 2022

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of Alliance Regional Water Authority's annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the Authority's financial performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Please read it in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Authority's total net position was \$34.5 million at September 30, 2021.
- During the year, the Authority's operating expenses increased 8% for plant maintenance contract and a full year of three employees. Participating government contributions increased \$3.0 million in support of capital projects and debt service. Overall, net position increased \$9.0 million.
- In November 2020, the Authority issued \$122.6 million in bonds to continue development.

AUTHORITY HIGHLIGHTS

- The Authority's goal is to secure and develop a long-term water supply for the participating government's communities.
- The Authority has acquired leases for 17,534 surface acres of water. The Authority has also been approved for the production of 11,620 and 4,700 acre feet per year from the Gonzales Underground Water Conservation District and the Plum Creek Conservation District, respectively.
- The Authority has continued working on Phase 1A (an interconnect between Kyle and Buda water systems) and Phase 1B (wells, raw water collection system, water treatment plant, pipelines, booster pump and delivery points for all participating governments).
- The Authority entered into a Water Treatment and Transmission Agreement with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA) in June 2018. The agreement provides that the Authority will own and size the infrastructure (water treatment plant, pipelines and booster pump station) to treat and deliver the Authority's water along with GBRA's separate Carrizo rights, with GBRA owning capacity in the shared infrastructure. The agreement increases the economies of scale of the overall project and saves the Authority and GBRA significant capital costs.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts—*management's discussion and analysis* (this section), *the basic financial statements* and *required supplementary information*. The basic financial statements consist of the following statements:

- The *Statement of Net Position* shows the financial standing of the authority as of the end of the year, including all assets and liabilities.
- The *Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position* provides information about the activity of the Authority during the fiscal year. It reports revenues when incurred, regardless of when they are received, and expenses when incurred, regardless of when they are paid.
- The Statement of Cash Flows reports the sources and uses of cash during the fiscal year.

The financial statements also include notes that explain a few of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE AUTHORITY

Net position—the difference between the Authority's assets and liabilities—is one way to measure the Authority's financial health or *position*. Over time, increases or decreases in the Authority's net position is an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

The Authority's net position was \$34.5 million at September 30, 2021. Of this amount, \$25.8 million is unrestricted, representing resources available to fund the operations of the Authority next year. (See Table A-1).

	2021	2020	2019
Assets:			
Cash and Investments	\$ 25,932,329	\$ 3,128,514	\$ 6,102,140
Other Current Assets	436,680	2,420,777	2,167,672
Other Assets	172,879,702	95,683,811	19,863,930
Capital Assets (Net)	82,604,304	51,388,414	28,893,015
Total Assets	281,853,015	152,621,516	57,026,757
Deferred Outflows	42,509	20,688	23,797
Liabilities:			
Current	16,544,345	9,718,789	4,989,723
Long Term	230,844,067	117,455,000	36,089,718
Total Liabilities	247,388,412	127,173,789	41,079,441
Deferred Inflows	2,473	1,479	82
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital	7,521,344	19,754,428	8,200,007
Restricted for Debt Service	1,159,476	652,096	-
Unrestricted	25,823,819	5,060,412	7,771,024
Total Net Position	\$ 34,504,639	\$ 25,466,936	\$ 15,971,031

Table A-1 Authority's Net Position

The Authority's total operating expenses were \$2.2 million, an 8% increase from the prior year. Operating revenues will begin once the Authority completes construction of the project and begins wholesaling water. Until that time, the participating governments are supporting the operations. (See Table A-2).

	2021	2020	2019	
Operating Revenues Operating Expenses	\$ 41,482 (2.216,369)	\$ 35,003 (2,055,072)	\$ 28,526 (2,062,963)	
Operating Income	(2.174.887)	(2.020.069)	(2.034.437)	
Nonoperating Income	11.212.590	11.515.974	10.121.051	
Change in Net Position	9,037,703	9,495,905	8,086,614	
Beginning Net Position Ending Net Position	<u>25.466.936</u> <u>\$ 34.504.639</u>	<u> </u>	<u>7.884.417</u> <u>\$15.971.031</u>	

Table A-2 Changes in Authority Net Position

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of September 30, 2021, the Authority had invested \$82.6 million in land and construction of water infrastructure. Because these projects are not complete and in service yet, no depreciation has been recorded. (See Table A-3). More detailed information about the Authority's capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

Table A-3

Authority's Capital Assets (In thousands of dollars)

	2021		 2020		2019	
Land and Easements	\$	17.401	\$ 7.061	\$	5,212	
Construction in Progress		65,203	44,327		23,681	
Totals at Historical Cost	\$	82,604	\$ 51,388	\$	28,893	

Long-Term Debt

At year-end, the Authority had \$240 million in principal outstanding on bonded debt, an increase of \$122.6 million. The participating governments have pledged to contribute amounts to the Authority sufficient to service these debts. More detailed information about the Authority's debt is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

Table A-4Authority's Long Term Debt(In thousands of dollars)

	2021	2020	2018	
Bonds Payable	\$ 240,030	\$ 121,985	\$ 37,485	

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, the Authority continues to fund the construction in progress. Operations are not expected to change appreciably as wholesale water operations will not commence in fiscal year 2022.

CONTACTING THE AUTHORITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Authority's finances and to demonstrate the Authority's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Graham Moore by mail at Alliance Regional Water Authority, 630 East Hopkins, San Marcos, Texas 78666, phone at (512) 294-3214, or email at gmoore@alliancewater.org.



ALLIANCE WATER

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements include:

- Statement of Net Position
- Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
- Statement of Cash Flows

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

ASSETS Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents \$ 25,932,329 \$ 3,128,514 Receivables - Participating Governments $15,497$ 768,804 Receivables - Transmission and Treatment Agreement $421,183$ $1.651,973$ Total Current Assets $26,369,009$ $5,549,291$ Other Assets: Restricted Cash for Construction $171,232,304$ $94,740,921$ Restricted Cash for Debt Service $1,647,398$ $940,558$ Capital Assets $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ $70tal Other Assets$ $225,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $26,488,629$ $4,527,533$ $Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 330,643 330,643 330,643 Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 330,643 330,643 Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 330,643 330,643 Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 330,643 Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 320,835,000 117,455,000 $		2021	2020
Cash and Cash Equivalents \$ 25,932,329 \$ 3,128,514 Receivables - Participating Governments 15,497 768,804 Receivables - Transmission and Treatment Agreement $421,183$ $1,651,973$ Total Current Assets 26,369,009 $5,549,291$ Other Assets: Restricted Cash for Construction $171,232,304$ $94,740,921$ Restricted Cash for Debt Service $1,647,398$ $940,558$ Capital Assets $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $-2,332$ $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS 281,853,015 $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $20,688$ $4,527,533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Total Current Liabilities: $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Bonds Payable $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$	ASSETS		
Receivables - Participating Governments $15,497$ $768,804$ Receivables - Transmission and Treatment Agreement $421,183$ $1.651,973$ Total Current Assets $26,369,009$ $5,549,291$ Other Assets: $26,369,009$ $5,549,291$ Other Assets: $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $ 2332$ Total Other Assets $2255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $284,8629$ $4,527,533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities: $230,83$	Current Assets:		
Receivables - Transmission and Treatment Agreement $421,183$ $1,651,973$ Total Current Assets $26,369,009$ $5,549,291$ Other Assets: Restricted Cash for Construction $171,232,304$ $94,740,921$ Restricted Cash for Debt Service $1,647,398$ $940,558$ Capital Assets $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $26488,629$ $4,527,533$ Deferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIES $242,509$ $20,688$ Current Liabilities: $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $42,150$ $42,150$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $320,8402$ $42,150$ Donds Payable - Current $9,1950,$	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 25,932,329	\$ 3,128,514
Total Current Assets $26,369,009$ $5,549,291$ Other Assets: Restricted Cash for Construction $171,232,304$ $94,740,921$ Restricted Cash for Debt Service $1,647,398$ $940,558$ Capital Assets $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $284,8629$ $4,527,533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $320,835,000$ $4,530,000$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Bonds Payable $20,67$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $247,388,412$	Receivables - Participating Governments	15,497	768,804
Other Assets: Instruction Instruction Restricted Cash for Construction 171,232,304 94,740,921 Restricted Cash for Debt Service 1,647,398 940,558 Capital Assets 82,604,304 51,388,414 Net Pension Asset $-$ 2,332 Total Other Assets 255,484,006 147,072,225 TOTAL ASSETS 281,853,015 152,621,516 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES 281,853,015 152,621,516 Deferred Pension Related Outflows 42,509 20,688 LIABILITIES 281,853,015 152,621,516 Current Liabilities: 330,643 330,643 Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 330,643 330,643 Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets 487,922 288,462 Accrued Compensated Absences 42,151 42,151 Bonds Payable 20,835,000 117,455,000 Total Current Liabilities: 230,835,000 117,455,000 Net Pension Liabilities 230,835,000 117,455,000 Total Long-term Liabilities 247,388,412	Receivables - Transmission and Treatment Agreement	421,183	1,651,973
Restricted Cash for Construction $171,232,304$ $94,740,921$ Restricted Cash for Debt Service $1,647,398$ $940,558$ Capital Assets $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: $330,643$ $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Bonds Payable $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $20,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Deferend Districted $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$	Total Current Assets	26,369,009	5,549,291
Restricted Cash for Debt Service $1,647,398$ $940,558$ Capital Assets $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ Deferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIES $20,688$ $452,7533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $30,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $30,643$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Bonds Payable $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,00$	Other Assets:		
Capital Assets $82,604,304$ $51,388,414$ Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $20,688$ Deferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIES $6,488,629$ $4,527,533$ Accounts Payable $6,488,629$ $4,527,533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Deferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$	Restricted Cash for Construction	171,232,304	94,740,921
Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESDeferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIESCurrent Liabilities: Accounts PayableAccrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities: $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ DeFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCESDeferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Net Investment in Capital Assets $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	Restricted Cash for Debt Service	1,647,398	940,558
Net Pension Asset $ 2,332$ Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCESDeferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIESCurrent Liabilities: Accounts PayableAccrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities: $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ DeFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCESDeferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Net Investment in Capital Assets $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	Capital Assets	82,604,304	51,388,414
Total Other Assets $255,484,006$ $147,072,225$ TOTAL ASSETS $281,853,015$ $152,621,516$ DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES $20,688$ Deferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIES $42,509$ $20,688$ Current Liabilities: $6,488,629$ $4,527,533$ Accounds Payable $6,488,629$ $4,527,533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Deferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION Net Investment in Capital Assets $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Net Investment in Capital Assets $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>		-	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Pension Related OutflowsLIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Accounts Payable $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Accured Groundwater Reservation Payments Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets Accrued Compensated Absences $43,30,643$ $330,643$ $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Compensated AbsencesAccrued Compensated Absences Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current Total Current Liabilities: Bonds Payable $230,835,000$ $10,544,345$ Long-term Liabilities: Bonds Payable $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ $247,388,412$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted for Debt Service Unrestricted $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ $25,823,819$ Substruct Substruct Deferred Pension Related Inflows $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ $19,754,428$ $117,9476$	Total Other Assets	255,484,006	
Deferred Pension Related Outflows $42,509$ $20,688$ LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Accounts Payable $6,488,629$ $4,527,533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $42,151$ $42,151$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Deferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ 1479 NET POSITION $2,473$ $1,479$ Net Investment in Capital Assets $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$ <td>TOTAL ASSETS</td> <td>281,853,015</td> <td>152,621,516</td>	TOTAL ASSETS	281,853,015	152,621,516
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Accounts Payable 6,488,629 Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 330,643 Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets 487,922 Accrued Compensated Absences 42,151 Bonds Payable - Current 9,195,000 Total Current Liabilities 16,544,345 Bonds Payable 230,835,000 I17,455,000 - Net Pension Liabilities 230,835,000 TOTAL LIABILITIES 230,844,067 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 247,388,412 Deferred Pension Related Inflows 2,473 Net Investment in Capital Assets 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Current Liabilities: 6,488,629 4,527,533 Accounts Payable 6,488,629 4,527,533 Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments 330,643 330,643 Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets 487,922 288,462 Accrued Compensated Absences 42,151 42,151 Bonds Payable - Current 9,195,000 4,530,000 Total Current Liabilities 16,544,345 9,718,789 Long-term Liabilities: 230,835,000 117,455,000 Net Pension Liability 9,067 - Total Long-term Liabilities 230,844,067 117,455,000 Net Investment in Capital Assets 2,473 1,479 Net Investment in Capital Assets 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412	Deferred Pension Related Outflows	42,509	20,688
Accounts Payable $6,488,629$ $4,527,533$ Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $9,067$ $-$ Bonds Payable $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ Net Investment in Capital Assets $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $2,473$ $1,479$ Net Investment in Capital Assets $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	LIABILITIES		
Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ TOTAL LIABILITIES $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ TOTAL LIABILITIES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	Current Liabilities:		
Accrued Groundwater Reservation Payments $330,643$ $330,643$ Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets $487,922$ $288,462$ Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ TOTAL LIABILITIES $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ TOTAL LIABILITIES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	Accounts Payable	6,488,629	4,527,533
Accrued Interest, Payable from Restricted Assets 487,922 288,462 Accrued Compensated Absences 42,151 42,151 Bonds Payable - Current 9,195,000 4,530,000 Total Current Liabilities 16,544,345 9,718,789 Long-term Liabilities: 230,835,000 117,455,000 Net Pension Liabilities 230,844,067 117,455,000 Total Long-term Liabilities 230,844,067 117,455,000 TOTAL LIABILITIES 230,844,067 117,455,000 TOTAL LIABILITIES 247,388,412 127,173,789 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 2,473 1,479 NET POSITION 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412			
Accrued Compensated Absences $42,151$ $42,151$ Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ TOTAL LIABILITIES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ Deferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	•		
Bonds Payable - Current $9,195,000$ $4,530,000$ Total Current Liabilities $16,544,345$ $9,718,789$ Long-term Liabilities: $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liability $9,067$ $-$ Total Long-term Liabilities $230,835,000$ $117,455,000$ Net Pension Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ TOTAL LIABILITIES $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITION $8estricted for Debt Service$ $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	-		
Total Current Liabilities 16,544,345 9,718,789 Long-term Liabilities: 30,835,000 117,455,000 Net Pension Liability 9,067 - Total Long-term Liabilities 230,835,000 117,455,000 Total Long-term Liabilities 230,844,067 117,455,000 TOTAL LIABILITIES 230,844,067 117,455,000 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 247,388,412 127,173,789 Deferred Pension Related Inflows 2,473 1,479 NET POSITION 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412			
Bonds Payable 230,835,000 117,455,000 Net Pension Liability 9,067 - Total Long-term Liabilities 230,844,067 117,455,000 TOTAL LIABILITIES 247,388,412 127,173,789 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 2,473 1,479 NET POSITION 2,473 1,479 Net Investment in Capital Assets 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412			
Bonds Payable 230,835,000 117,455,000 Net Pension Liability 9,067 - Total Long-term Liabilities 230,844,067 117,455,000 TOTAL LIABILITIES 247,388,412 127,173,789 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 2,473 1,479 NET POSITION 2,473 1,479 Net Investment in Capital Assets 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412	Long-term Liabilities:		
Net Pension Liability $9,067$ -Total Long-term Liabilities $230,844,067$ $117,455,000$ TOTAL LIABILITIES $247,388,412$ $127,173,789$ DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCESDeferred Pension Related Inflows $2,473$ $1,479$ NET POSITIONNet Investment in Capital Assets $7,521,344$ $19,754,428$ Restricted for Debt Service $1,159,476$ $652,096$ Unrestricted $25,823,819$ $5,060,412$	0	230.835.000	117.455.000
Total Long-term Liabilities 230,844,067 117,455,000 TOTAL LIABILITIES 247,388,412 127,173,789 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 2,473 1,479 Deferred Pension Related Inflows 2,473 1,479 NET POSITION 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412	•		_
TOTAL LIABILITIES247,388,412127,173,789DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Pension Related Inflows2,4731,479NET POSITION Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted for Debt Service Unrestricted7,521,34419,754,428Restricted for Debt Service Unrestricted1,159,476652,09625,823,8195,060,412	-		117.455.000
Deferred Pension Related Inflows2,4731,479NET POSITIONNet Investment in Capital Assets7,521,34419,754,428Restricted for Debt Service1,159,476652,096Unrestricted25,823,8195,060,412	0		
Deferred Pension Related Inflows2,4731,479NET POSITIONNet Investment in Capital Assets7,521,34419,754,428Restricted for Debt Service1,159,476652,096Unrestricted25,823,8195,060,412	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Net Investment in Capital Assets 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412		2,473	1,479
Net Investment in Capital Assets 7,521,344 19,754,428 Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412	NET POSITION		
Restricted for Debt Service 1,159,476 652,096 Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412		7.521.344	19.754.428
Unrestricted 25,823,819 5,060,412	<u> </u>		
			,
		\$ 34,504,639	\$ 25,466,936

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
Operating Revenues:		-
Water Sales	\$ 41,482	\$ 35,003
Total Operating Revenues	41,482	35,003
Operating Expenses:		
Groundwater Reservation Leases	1,390,615	1,336,205
Amortization of Reservation Lease Acquisition Costs	-	43,937
Professional Fees	255,833	202,542
Personnel Costs	414,021	356,522
Permits and Fees	74,454	75,538
Administrative Expenses	44,018	40,328
Plant Operations & Maintenance	37,428	
Total Operating Expenses	2,216,369	2,055,072
Operating Income (Loss)	(2,174,887)	(2,020,069)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):		
Participating Government Contributions	11,064,619	8,037,206
Transmission and Treatment Agreement	5,363,527	6,362,088
Interest Income	38,457	462,865
Bond Issue Costs	(1,545,582)	(1,237,824)
Interest Expense	(3,708,431)	(2,108,361)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	11,212,590	11,515,974
Change in Net Position	9,037,703	9,495,905
Net Position at Beginning of Year	25,466,936	15,971,031
Net Position at End of Year	\$ 34,504,639	\$ 25,466,936

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021		2020	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Cash Received from Customers	\$	41,482	\$	38,163
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services		1,110,541		1,868,522
Cash Payments to Employees for Services		(423,449)		(346,259)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities		728,574		1,560,426
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities				
Bond Principal Payments		(4,530,000)	((1,400,000)
Proceeds from Bonds Issued	12	22,575,000	8	35,900,000
Contributions from Participating Governments	1	11,817,926		8,037,057
Contributions from Interlocal Agreements		6,594,317		6,030,434
Bond Issuance Costs Paid		(1,545,582)	((1,237,824)
Cash Paid for Interest		(3,508,971)	((1,920,275)
Purchase of Capital Assets	(3	32,167,683)	(2	24,544,823)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital Financing Activities	9	99,235,007	7	0,864,569
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Interest and Investment Income		38,457		462,865
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities		38,457		462,865
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1(00,002,038	7	2,887,860
Beginning Cash				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	3,128,514	\$	6,102,140
Restricted Cash	Ģ	95,681,479	1	9,819,993
	ļ	98,809,993	2	25,922,133
Ending Cash				
Cash and Cash Equivalents		25,932,329		3,128,514
Restricted Cash		72,879,702	Ç	5,681,479
	_	98,812,031		9,809,993
		-,,		- , ,

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements. 10

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONT.) FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided		
(Used) by Operating Activities		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (2,174,887)	\$ (2,020,069)
Adjustments to Reconcile Income from Operations to Net Cash		
Provided by Operating Activities:		
Amortization	-	43,937
Change in Assets and Liabilities:		
(Increase) Decrease in Other Receivables	-	3,160
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	-	75,538
(Increase) Decrease in Pension Deferred Outflows	(21,821)	3,109
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	2,912,889	3,447,597
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Compensated Absences	-	12,807
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability (Asset)	11,399	(7,050)
Increase (Decrease) in Pension Deferred Inflows	994	1,397
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ 728,574	\$ 1,560,426

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND 2020

NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Hays Caldwell Public Utility Agency (the HCPUA) was incorporated January 2007 pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 572, Texas Local Government Code, Public Utility Agencies for Provision of Water or Sewer Service. In 2017, the HCPUA was formally converted to the Alliance Regional Water Authority (the Authority). The conversion assigned all assets, liabilities, and all other rights and obligations of the HCPUA to the Authority. The Authority was organized to aid, assist, and act on behalf of the organizing participants, collectively and individually, to achieve economies of scale in providing essential water and sewage systems to the public, and provide environmentally sound protection of the State's future water and wastewater needs.

The organizing sponsors (the Sponsors) are the City of San Marcos, City of Buda, City of Kyle and Canyon Regional Water Authority.

The Authority meets the criteria of a joint venture between the Sponsors with an ongoing financial responsibility. The Sponsors have pledged revenues from existing water utility systems to finance the operations and long-term debt of the Authority, either through purchasing water from the Authority or subsidizing through direct payments (reflected as "Contributions from Participating Governments"). The Authority is actively pursuing the development of alternate water sources. The financial statements of the Authority have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Authority's accounting policies are described below:

1. REPORTING ENTITY

In evaluating how to define the government for financial purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" and GASB Statement 39 "Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units". The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the concept of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. The Authority has no component units.

2. ENTERPRISE FUND

The Authority is an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds are proprietary funds used to account for businesstype activities provided to the general public or other governmental entities. The activities are financed by charges to member entities and the measurement of financial activity focuses on net income similar to the private sector. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when incurred.

NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

3. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

Revenues are classified as *operating* and *non-operating*. Operating revenues include charges to member entities for water pursuant to their contractual agreements. Non-operating revenues are expense reimbursements from member entities, interest income, and other revenues not related to the sale of wholesale water.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Authority's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

State statutes authorize the Authority to invest in (a) obligations of the United States or its agencies, and instrumentalities; (b) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (c) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (d) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (e) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (i) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or, (ii) secured by obligations that are described by (a) – (e). Statutes also allow investing in local government investment pools organized and rated in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and repurchase assessments involving those same obligations.

Investments are stated at fair value (plus accrued interest) except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts (U.S. Treasuries) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less. Those investments are stated at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

The Authority reports investments at fair value based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The Authority's investments in pools and money market funds are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at share value. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

The Authority considers cash and cash equivalents to be amounts in checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, local government investment pools and certificates of deposit with a maturity date within three months or less from the date of purchase.

NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

5. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consists of amounts due from member entities. Participating governments are billed a flat amount each year based on budgeting operating costs plus a provision for either debt service or cash requirements of construction projects. Any budgeted amounts unpaid at year end are recorded as a receivable on the statement of net position. Interlocal agreements with other governments are treated similarly.

6. PREPAID EXPENSES

Expenses paid during the year that have a benefit beyond the current fiscal year are recorded on the balance sheet as prepaid expenses.

7. GROUNDWATER LEASE ACQUISITION COSTS

Costs incurred to purchase or reserve groundwater (leases) for future consumption are capitalized. Those costs consist of incentive payments to landowners and professional fees for contract negotiations. The costs are being amortized over an estimated 10-year minimum lease term.

8. CAPITAL ASSETS

The Authority is in the process of constructing assets to develop potable water sources. All costs related to the projects are capitalized. Once placed in service, the assets will be depreciated. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The Costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Purchases in excess of \$5,000 with a useful life in excess of one year are capitalized and depreciated using the straight-line method. Lives have not been estimated as they have not yet been placed in service.

9. DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period while a deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net position. These items are presented in separate sections following assets (deferred outflows) or liabilities (deferred inflows) on the statement of net position.

10. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Bonds, notes and capital leases are recorded as liabilities on the statement of net position. Bond issue costs are expensed in the period they are incurred. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

NOTE A -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

11. PENSIONS

The net pension liability, deferred inflows, and outflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas County District Retirement System (TCDRS), and additions to and deductions from TCDRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refund of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

12. NET POSITION

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. When expenses qualify for restricted and unrestricted resources, the Authority's policy is to use restricted resources first.

13. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

14. RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain transactions are classified differently on the September 30, 2021 financial statements than previous fiscal years. These reclassifications had no effect on net income.

NOTE B -- CASH AND INVESTMENTS

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Authority's funds are deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the Authority's agent bank approved pledge securities in an amount sufficient to protect Authority funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. At September 30, 2021, the Authority's bank deposits were fully covered by a combination of federal deposit insurance and pledged securities.

NOTE B -- CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

2. <u>Investments</u>

The Authority had the following investments included in cash and cash equivalents:

	Balan		
	9/30/21	9/30/20	Rating
TexStar Local Government Pool	\$ 23,067,777	\$ 2,566,326	AAAm
Money Market Funds	171,232,304	94,740,921	AAAm
	\$ 194,300,081	\$ 97,307,247	

Both TexStar and the money market funds report in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7. Therefore, the investments are reported at \$1 per share, which approximates fair value. These investments are reported in cash and cash equivalents. The Authority was not exposed to significant investment rate, credit, or custodial credit risks.

3. Investment Compliance

The Authority is required by the Public Funds Investment Act to adopt an investment policy defining authorized investments, name an investment officer, obtain required training and regular reporting of investment activities. The Authority has complied with the requirements in the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOTE C -- CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2021 was as follows:

	Balances at 10/1/20	Additions	Transfers/ Disposals	Balances at 9/30/2021
Land and Easements	\$ 7,061,318	\$ 10,340,251	\$ -	\$ 17,401,569
Construction in Progress	44,327,096	20,875,639		65,202,735
Capital Assets, Net	\$ 51,388,414	\$ 31,215,890	\$ -	\$ 82,604,304
	Balances at 10/1/19	Additions	Transfers/ Disposals	Balances at 9/30/20
Land and Easements	\$ 5,212,417	\$ 1,848,901	\$ -	\$ 7,061,318
Construction in Progress	23,680,598	20,646,498		44,327,096
Capital Assets, Net	\$ 28,893,015	\$ 22,495,399	\$ -	\$ 51,388,414

Land and Construction in Progress are not depreciated.

NOTE D -- LONG-TERM DEBT

The Authority's long-term debt consists of bonds with interest payable on February 15 and interest and principal payable on August 15 of each year.

	Original Issue		Interest	Maturity
Series Name	Amount	Date	Rate	Date
2015 Contract Revenue Bonds				
2015A Canyon Regional Water Authority	\$ 3,960,000	11/15/2015	0.38-2.41%	2035
2015B City of Kyle	3,530,000	11/15/2015	0.45-3.21%	2045
2017 Contract Revenue Bonds				
2017A Canyon Regional Water Authority	9,865,000	11/22/2017	0.77-3.08%	2047
2017B City of Kyle	8,995,000	11/22/2017	0.77-3.08%	2047
2017C City of San Marcos	11,450,000	11/22/2017	0.63-2.29%	2037
2017D City of Buda	1,625,000	11/22/2017	0.63-2.29%	2037
2019 Contract Revenue Bonds				
2019A Canyon Regional Water Authority	26,530,000	11/20/2019	1.02-2.70%	2049
2019B City of Kyle	24,200,000	11/20/2019	1.02-2.70%	2049
2019C City of San Marcos	30,800,000	11/20/2019	0.84-1.94%	2039
2019D City of Buda	4,370,000	11/20/2019	0.84-1.94%	2039
2020 Contract Revenue Bonds				
2020A Canyon Regional Water Authority	37,865,000	11/20/2020	0.14%-2.48%	2050
2020B City of Kyle	34,530,000	11/20/2020	0.14%-2.48%	2050
2020C City of San Marcos	43,955,000	11/20/2020	0.12%-1.55%	2040
2020D City of Buda	6,225,000	11/20/2020	0.12%-1.55%	2040

All of the Authority's bonds are private placements without subjective acceleration clauses or significant events of default with finance related consequences.

NOTE D -- LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The Authority's long-term debt activity as of and for the year ending September 30, 2021 is as follows:

	Balance	Balance Balance			
	Outstanding			Outstanding	Due Within
Bond Series	10/1/2020	Additions	Retirements	9/30/2021	One Year
2015A	\$ 3,220,000	\$ -	\$ (190,000)	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 190,000
2015B	3,170,000	-	(95,000)	3,075,000	95,000
2017A	9,340,000	-	(265,000)	9,075,000	270,000
2017B	8,515,000	-	(240,000)	8,275,000	245,000
2017C	10,365,000	-	(550,000)	9,815,000	550,000
2017D	1,475,000	-	(80,000)	1,395,000	80,000
2019A	26,530,000		(740,000)	25,790,000	750,000
2019B	24,200,000		(675,000)	23,525,000	680,000
2019C	30,800,000		(1,485,000)	29,315,000	1,500,000
2019D	4,370,000		(210,000)	4,160,000	215,000
2020A	-	37,865,000	-	37,865,000	1,110,000
2020B	-	34,530,000	-	34,530,000	1,010,000
2020C	-	43,955,000	-	43,955,000	2,190,000
2020D		6,225,000		6,225,000	310,000
Totals	\$ 121,985,000	\$122,575,000	\$ (4,530,000)	\$ 240,030,000	\$ 9,195,000

The annual requirements to amortize all debt outstanding as of September 30, 2021, including interest payments, are as follows:

Year End	Principal	Interest	
September 30,	Payments	Payments	Total
2022	\$ 9,195,000	\$ 3,900,521	\$ 13,095,521
2023	9,235,000	3,850,242	13,085,242
2024	9,285,000	3,796,032	13,081,032
2025	9,335,000	3,736,821	13,071,821
2026	9,400,000	3,673,073	13,073,073
2027-2031	48,235,000	17,084,083	65,319,083
2032-2036	51,290,000	13,706,419	64,996,419
2037-2041	44,615,000	8,959,321	53,574,321
2042-2046	29,265,000	4,915,408	34,180,408
2047-2050	20,175,000	1,180,586	21,355,586
Total	\$ 240,030,000	\$ 64,802,506	\$ 304,832,506

NOTE E -- GROUNDWATER LEASES

The Authority has contracted to purchase water from several landowners. Each contract stipulates an initial term with extensions for as long as the Authority makes the lease payments. Initial costs to acquire these leases are amortized over the initial term. The Authority intends to maintain these leases in perpetuity. Future minimum lease payments under current conditions are \$1.3 million per year.

NOTE F -- SPONSORING GOVERNMENTS

The sponsoring governments have pledged revenues to support the budgeted operating costs and debt service of the Authority based on their anticipated usage of the resulting water produced from the project. Because the Authority is still constructing its plant, no water has been sold other than non-potable water. Contributions from the sponsoring governments are broken down as follows:

Sponsoring Government	Share	
City of San Marcos	35.86%	
Canyon Regional Water Authority	30.89%	
City of Kyle	28.17%	
City of Buda	5.08%	
Total	100%	

NOTE G – TRANSMISSION AND TREATMENT INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

In 2018, the Authority reached an agreement with Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA) for the use of Authority plant pipelines and treatment facilities. The agreement involves increasing the capacity of the Authority's system to treat and transmit GBRA water. In exchange, GBRA has agreed to fund a portion of the construction costs and ongoing operational costs once in production. A portion of the plant capacity will be reserved for GBRA's use. GBRA is billed their pro-rata share of agreed upon costs as they are incurred.

NOTE H -- TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Plan Description

The Authority participates as one of 800 plans in the nontraditional, defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). TCDRS is an agency created by the state of Texas and administered in accordance with the TCDRS Act as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for County and District employees in the State of Texas. The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration and management of the system. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at PO Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the Authority, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS. Members can retire at age 60 and above with 5 or more years of service or with 30 years regardless of age or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 80 or more. A member is vested after 5 years but must leave his accumulated contributions in the plan.

NOTE H -- TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont.)

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the Authority within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

Contributions

The Authority has elected the annually determined contribution rate plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the Authority is actuarially determined annually. The Authority contributed using the actuarially determined rate of 6.83% and 6.82% for the calendar years of 2020 and 2021, respectively.

The contribution rate payable by the employee members is 5% as adopted by the governing body of the Authority. The employee deposit rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Benefits Provided

TCDRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the Authority, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the Authority-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

At the December 31, 2020 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	12/31/2020
Inactive Employees Receiving Benefits	0
Inactive Employees	0
Active Employees	3
	3

Net Pension Liability

The Authority's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2020, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

NOTE H -- TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont.)

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Real rate of return	5.00%
Inflation	2.50%
Long-term Investment return	7.50%

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 8.00%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TCDRS.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

		Expected Real Rate of Return
Asset Class	Target Allocation	(Geometric)
US Equities	11.5%	4.25%
Global Equities	2.5%	4.55%
International Equities - Developed	5.0%	4.25%
International Equities - Emerging	6.0%	4.75%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.0%	-0.85%
Strategic Credit	9.0%	2.11%
Direct Lending	16.0%	6.70%
Distressed Debt	4.0%	5.70%
REIT Equities	2.0%	3.45%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	2.0%	5.10%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.0%	4.90%
Private Equity	25.0%	7.25%
Hedge Funds	6.0%	1.85%
Cash Equivalents	2.0%	-0.70%
	100.0%	

NOTE H -- TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont.)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.60%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

The following presents the net pension liability of the Authority, calculated using the discount rate of 7.60%, as well as what the Authority's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	Disc	ount Rate	Dis	count Rate	Discount Rate		
		6.60%		7.60%	8.60%		
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$	45,336	\$	9,067	\$	(20,660)	

Changes in Net Pension Liability

The below schedule presents the changes in the Net Pension Liability as of December 31, 2020:

	Total Pension Liability			Fiduciary Position		Pension ability
Balance at December 31, 2019	\$	117,453	\$	119,785	\$	(2,332)
Changes for the year:	Ψ	117,155	Ψ	119,705	Ψ	(2,332)
Service Cost		28,296		-		28,296
Interest on total pension liability		11,806		-		11,806
Change of Benefit Terms		-		-		-
Economic/Demographic gains or losses		4,777		-		4,777
Changes of Assumptions		15,462		-		15,462
Refund of Contributions		-		-		-
Benefit Payments		-		-		-
Administrative Expense		-		(123)		123
Member Contributions		-		15,009		(15,009)
Net Investment Income		-		12,447		(12,447)
Employer Contributions		-		20,545		(20,545)
Other		-		1,064		(1,064)
Net Changes		60,341		48,942		11,399
Balance at December 31, 2020	\$	177,794	\$	168,727	\$	9,067

NOTE H -- TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont.)

Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TCDRS financial report. That report may be obtained at www.tcdrs.com.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$15,665. Also as of September 30, 2021, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions form the following sources:

	Deferre	Deferred Outflows		ed Inflows
	Out	Outflows of		ows of
	of R	esources	of Re	esources
Differences between Expected and				
Actual Economic Experience	\$	11,133	\$	403
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions		14,766		45
Net difference between projected				
and Actual Earnings		-		2,025
Contributions Subsequent to the				
Measurement Date		16,610		-
	\$	42,509	\$	2,473

Deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$16,610 result from contributions subsequent to the measurement date, and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the plan year ending December 31, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

For the Year ended December 31,							
2021	\$	975					
2022		1,329					
2023		82					
2024		1,125					
2025		1,384					
Thereafter		18,531					
	\$	23,426					

NOTE I -- LITIGATION

The Authority acquires a significant amount of easements and real property to support pipelines. Legal proceedings are required in certain cases of condemnation. However, management and legal counsel are not aware of any litigation that will have a material effect on the Authority's financial position.

NOTE J -- COMMITMENTS

As of September 30, 2021, the Authority had several contracts in place as follows:

	Total	Expended	Estimated
	Commitment	to Date	Remaining
Engineering & Right of Way	\$ 18,644,440	\$ 15,668,942	\$ 2,975,498
Construction	59,288,372	4,137,603	55,150,769
	\$ 77,932,812	\$ 19,806,545	\$ 58,126,267

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

	Budget Amounts					Actual Results (Budgetary		ance With Il Budget- Positive
	Original			Final		Basis)	(Negative)	
Operating Revenues:	0							
Water Sales	\$ 31,6	00	\$	31,600	\$	41,482	\$	9,882
Total Operating Revenues	31,6	00		31,600		41,482		9,882
Operating Expenses:								
Groundwater Reservation Leases	1,355,6	00	1	1,355,600		1,390,615		(35,015)
Professional Fees	246,0	00		246,000		255,833		(9,833)
Personnel Costs	445,2	54		445,254		414,021		31,233
Permits and Fees	90,3	00		90,300		74,454		15,846
Administrative Expenses	44,0	50		44,050		44,018		32
Plant Operations & Maintenance	20,0	10		20,010		37,428		(17,418)
Total Operating Expenses	2,201,2	14	2	2,201,214		2,216,369		(15,155)
Operating Income (Loss)	(2,169,6	14)	(2	2,169,614)	(2,174,887)		(5,273)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)								
Participating Government Contributions	11,064,6	14	11	1,064,618	1	1,064,619		1
Interest Income	13,5	00		13,500		38,457		24,957
Debt Service	(8,639,6	20)	(8	3,639,620)	((8,038,971)		600,649
Non-Operating Revenues	2,438,4	94	2	2,438,498		3,064,105		625,607
Net Income (Budgetary Basis)	\$ 268,8	<u>80 </u>	\$	268,884		889,218	\$	620,334
Transmission and Treatment Agreement						5,363,527		
Bond Issuance Costs						1,545,582)		
Bond Principal Payments						4,530,000		
Change in Accrued Interest						(199,460)		
Net Income (GAAP Basis)					\$	9,037,703		

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY NOTES TO BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

The Authority budgets on a basis of accounting similar to cash basis. Thus, certain items are presented as reconciling items between the budgetary comparison schedule and the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position.

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS LAST SEVEN CALENDAR YEARS

То	tal Per	nsion Liab	oility				
		2014		2015	 2016	 2017	
Service Cost	\$	1,883	\$	12,694	\$ 14,034	\$ 15,763	
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)		75		624	1,903	4,235	
Changes of Benefit Terms		-		(1,079)	793	-	
Difference between Expected							
and Actual Experience		2		1,923	3,569	(35)	
Change of Assumptions		-		102	-	(56)	
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of							
Employee Contributions				-	 -	 	
Net Change in Total Pension Liability		1,960		14,264	 20,299	19,907	
Total Pension Liability - Beginning		-		1,960	 16,224	 36,523	
Total Pension Liability - Ending	\$	1,960	\$	16,224	\$ 36,523	\$ 56,430	
Plan	Fiducia	ary Net P	ositio	n			
		2014		2015	 2016	 2017	
Contributions - Employer	\$	1,132	\$	7,763	\$ 7,697	\$ 9,785	
Contributions - Employee		1,038		7,123	7,088	7,366	
Net Investment Income		9		(151)	1,291	5,198	
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of							
Employee Contributions		-		-	-	-	
Administrative Expense		(1)		(7)	(15)	(37)	
Other		-		(1)	 756	 229	
Net Change		2,178		14,727	16,817	22,541	
Beginning Plan Fiduciary Net Postion		-		2,178	 16,905	 33,722	
Ending Plan Fiduciary Net Position	\$	2,178	\$	16,905	\$ 33,722	\$ 56,263	
Net Pension Liability - Ending	\$	(218)	\$	(681)	\$ 2,801	\$ 167	
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a							
Percentage of Total Pension Liability	1	11.12%		104.20%	92.33%	99.70%	

Information in this schedule is being accumulated until ten years are presented. See Independent Auditor's Report. 28

Covered Payroll

of Covered Payroll

Net Pension Liability as a Percentage

-0.17%

\$ 124,618 \$ 142,452

-0.48%

\$ 141,750

1.98%

\$ 147,311

0.11%

Total Pension Liability								
	2018 2019 2020							
\$	16,759	\$	27,060	\$ 28,296				
	5,928		8,833		11,806			
	-		-		-			
	-		(424)		4,777			
	2,867		-		15,462			
	-		-		-			
	25,554		35,469		60,341			
	56,430		81,984	1	17,453			
\$	81,984	\$	117,453	\$1	77,794			
	Plan F	iduci	ary Net Po	ositio	n			
	2018		2019		2020			
\$	12,131	\$	16,531	\$	20,545			
	9,107		12,411		15,009			
	(811)		12,659		12,447			
	-		-		-			
	(62)		(91)		(123)			
	638		1,009		1,064			
	21,003		42,519		48,942			
	56,263		77,266	1	19,785			
\$	77,266	\$	119,785	\$1	.68,727			
\$	4,718	\$	(2,332)	\$	9,067			
	94.25%		101.99%		94.90%			
\$	182,150	\$	248,222	\$3	800,185			
	2.59%		-0.94%		3.02%			

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS – PENSION PLAN-LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	Ac	tuarially			Contribution			Contributions
Fiscal Year Ending	De	termined	1	Actual	Deficiency	(Covered	As Percent
September 30,	Co	Contribution		tributions	(Excess)		Payroll	of Payroll
2021	\$	20,503	\$	22,586	(2,083)	\$	332,916	6.78%
2020		19,107		19,107	-		283,824	6.73%
2019		16,336		16,336	-		245,291	6.66%
2018		10,369		10,372	(3)		155,797	6.66%
2017		9,260		9,260	-		145,921	6.35%
2016		7,714		7,714	-		141,926	5.44%
2015		6,954		6,954	-		127,609	5.45%

Valuation Timing:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	20.0 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/20 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5 Year Smoothed Market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.6% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit p ayments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Health Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate Scale after 2014.
Changes in Assumptions	2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions
	2017: New mortaility assumptions were reflected
Changes in Plan Provisions	2017: Employer contributions reflect that the current service matching rate was increased to 200% for future benefits. Also, new Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Information in this schedule is being accumulated until ten years are presented. See Independent Auditor's Report. 30

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY TSI-1 SERVICES AND RATES YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

1. Services Provided by the District during the Fiscal Year

Not Yet in Production

2. Retail Service Providers

Not Applicable

3. Total Water Consumption during the Fiscal Year

Not Yet in Production

4. Standby Fees

Not Applicable

5. Location of District

Counties:	Hays, Guadalupe, Caldwell, Comal
Cities:	Buda, Kyle, San Marcos, Cibolo, Converse, Niederwald, Staples, Uhland, Martindale
Board Members	Board members are appointed by each participating government (City of San Marcos, City of Kyle, City of Buda, Canyon Regional Water Authority)

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY TSI-2 EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Personnel Expenditures (including benefits)	\$ 414,021	
Professional Fees:		
Legal		118,125
Accounting and Audit		10,930
Other		126,778
Water and Transmission Costs		1,390,615
Administrative Expenses		118,472
Plant Operations & Maintenance		37,428
Depreciation and Amortization		-
Interest and Debt Related Costs		 5,254,013
Total Expenses		\$ 7,470,382
Total number of persons employed by the District	Full-Time	 3
	Part-Time	 0

TSI-3 TEMPORARY INVESTMENTS TSI-4 TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE OMITTED AS NOT APPLICABLE OMITTED AS NOT APPLICABLE

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY
TSI-5 LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2015A					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year		Interest Due Each Year		Total	
2022	\$	190,000	\$	59,058	\$	249,058
2023		195,000		56,854		251,854
2024		195,000		54,319		249,319
2025		200,000		51,609		251,609
2026		205,000		48,669		253,669
2027		210,000		45,307		255,307
2028		210,000		41,506		251,506
2029		215,000		37,390		252,390
2030		220,000		32,875		252,875
2031		225,000		28,035		253,035
2032		230,000		22,905		252,905
2033		240,000		17,569		257,569
2034		245,000		11,881		256,881
2035		250,000		6,025		256,025
	\$	3,030,000	\$	514,002	\$	3,544,002

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2015B					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year	Interest Due Each Year	Total			
2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038	\$ 95,000 95,000 100,000 100,000 105,000 105,000 110,000 110,000 110,000 115,000 120,000 120,000 125,000 130,000 135,000 140,000	\$ 84,929 83,607 82,117 80,437 78,677 76,707 74,407 71,929 69,135 66,220 63,058 59,698 56,266 52,666 48,883 44,684 40,330	 \$ 179,929 178,607 182,117 180,437 178,677 181,707 179,407 181,929 179,135 181,220 183,058 179,698 181,266 182,666 183,883 184,684 180,330 			
2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045	145,000 150,000 155,000 160,000 165,000 175,000 180,000 \$ 3,075,000	35,976 31,452 26,772 21,812 16,692 11,396 <u>5,778</u> \$ 1,283,628	180,976 181,452 181,772 181,812 181,692 186,396 185,778 \$ 4,358,628			

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2017A					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year	Interest Due Each Year	Total			
2022	\$ 270,000	\$ 231,018	\$ 501,018			
2023	270,000	228,048	498,048			
2024	275,000	224,727	499,727			
2025	275,000	221,042	496,042			
2026	280,000	216,972	496,972			
2027	285,000	212,548	497,548			
2028	290,000	207,760	497,760			
2029	295,000	202,395	497,395			
2030	300,000	196,318	496,318			
2031	310,000	189,568	499,568			
2032	315,000	182,035	497,035			
2033	325,000	174,065	499,065			
2034	330,000	165,583	495,583			
2035	340,000	156,739	496,739			
2036	350,000	147,457	497,457			
2037	360,000	137,762	497,762			
2038	370,000	127,646	497,646			
2039	380,000	117,064	497,064			
2040	390,000	105,702	495,702			
2041	400,000	93,963	493,963			
2042	415,000	81,923	496,923			
2043	425,000	69,431	494,431			
2044	435,000	56,299	491,299			
2045	450,000	42,857	492,857			
2046	465,000	28,952	493,952			
2047	475,000	14,630	489,630			
	\$ 9,075,000	\$ 3,832,504	\$ 12,907,504			

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2017B					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year			Interest Due Each Year		Total
2022	\$	245,000	\$	210,692	\$	455,692
2023 2024		245,000		207,997		452,997 454 082
2024 2025		250,000		204,983		454,983
2025 2026		250,000		201,633		451,633
2028		255,000		197,933		452,933
2027 2028		260,000 265,000		193,904 189,536		453,904 454,536
2028				189,530		454,550 454,634
2029 2030		270,000				
2030		275,000 280,000		179,072 172,884		454,072
2031 2032						452,884
2032		290,000 295,000		166,080 158,743		456,080 453,743
2033		293,000 305,000		158,745		455,745
2034		310,000		131,044		452,870
2035		320,000		142,870		454,407
2030		320,000		134,407		455,543
2037		335,000		125,545 116,270		455,545
2038				116,270		451,270
2039		345,000 355,000		96,373		451,089
2040		365,000		90,373 85,688		450,688
2041 2042				83,088 74,701		430,088 449,701
2042		375,000				449,701 448,414
2043		385,000		63,414 51,517		,
2044 2045		400,000 410,000		51,517 39,157		451,517 449,157
2045 2046				-		-
2046 2047		425,000 435,000		26,488 13,398		451,488 448,398
2047	\$	<u>435,000</u> 8,275,000	\$	3,495,650	\$	448,398
	Ŷ	0,273,000	φ	3,493,030	φ	11,770,030

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2017C					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year		*			Total
2022	\$	550,000	\$	169,232	\$	719,232
2023		555,000		164,282		719,282
2024		560,000		158,677		718,677
2025		570,000		152,517		722,517
2026		575,000		145,620		720,620
2027		580,000		138,202		718,202
2028		590,000		130,256		720,256
2029		600,000		121,347		721,347
2030		610,000		111,267		721,267
2031		620,000		100,104		720,104
2032		630,000		87,828		717,828
2033		645,000		74,850		719,850
2034		660,000		61,112		721,112
2035		675,000		46,724		721,724
2036		690,000		31,739		721,739
2037		705,000		16,145		721,145
	\$9,	815,000	\$	1,709,902	\$	11,524,902

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2017D					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year		Interest Due Each Year		Total	
2022	\$	80,000	\$	24,054	\$	104,054
2023		80,000		23,334		103,334
2024		80,000		22,526		102,526
2025		80,000		21,646		101,646
2026		80,000		20,678		100,678
2027		80,000		19,646		99,646
2028		85,000		18,550		103,550
2029		85,000		17,267		102,267
2030		85,000		15,839		100,839
2031		90,000		14,283		104,283
2032		90,000		12,501		102,501
2033		90,000		10,647		100,647
2034		95,000		8,730		103,730
2035		95,000		6,659		101,659
2036		100,000		4,550		104,550
2037		100,000		2,290		102,290
	\$	1,395,000	\$	243,200	\$	1,638,200

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2019A					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year	Interest Due Each Year	Total			
2022	\$ 750,000	\$ 539,931	\$ 1,289,931			
2023	755,000	532,131	1,287,131			
2024	760,000	524,128	1,284,128			
2025	770,000	515,844	1,285,844			
2026	775,000	507,374	1,282,374			
2027	785,000	498,461	1,283,461			
2028	790,000	488,963	1,278,963			
2029	800,000	479,167	1,279,167			
2030	810,000	468,927	1,278,927			
2031	820,000	457,263	1,277,263			
2032	830,000	443,733	1,273,733			
2033	845,000	428,627	1,273,627			
2034	860,000	411,389	1,271,389			
2035	875,000	393,415	1,268,415			
2036	895,000	374,777	1,269,777			
2037	915,000	354,461	1,269,461			
2038	930,000	333,141	1,263,141			
2039	950,000	311,007	1,261,007			
2040	970,000	289,537	1,259,537			
2041	995,000	264,123	1,259,123			
2042	1,020,000	238,054	1,258,054			
2043	1,050,000	211,330	1,261,330			
2044	1,075,000	183,820	1,258,820			
2045	1,100,000	155,655	1,255,655			
2046	1,125,000	125,955	1,250,955			
2047	1,155,000	95,580	1,250,580			
2048	1,180,000	64,395	1,244,395			
2049	1,205,000	32,535	1,237,535			
	\$ 25,790,000	\$ 9,723,723	\$ 35,513,723			

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2019B					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year	Interest Due Each Year	Total			
2022	\$ 680,000	\$ 492,647	\$ 1,172,647			
2023	690,000	485,575	1,175,575			
2024	695,000	478,261	1,173,261			
2025	700,000	470,685	1,170,685			
2026	705,000	462,985	1,167,985			
2027	715,000	454,878	1,169,878			
2028	720,000	446,226	1,166,226			
2029	730,000	437,298	1,167,298			
2030	735,000	427,954	1,162,954			
2031	745,000	417,370	1,162,370			
2032	760,000	405,078	1,165,078			
2033	770,000	391,246	1,161,246			
2034	785,000	375,538	1,160,538			
2035	800,000	359,131	1,159,131			
2036	815,000	342,091	1,157,091			
2037	835,000	323,591	1,158,591			
2038	850,000	304,135	1,154,135			
2039	870,000	283,905	1,153,905			
2040	885,000	264,243	1,149,243			
2041	910,000	241,056	1,151,056			
2042	935,000	217,214	1,152,214			
2043	955,000	192,717	1,147,717			
2044	980,000	167,696	1,147,696			
2045	1,005,000	142,020	1,147,020			
2046	1,030,000	114,885	1,144,885			
2047	1,050,000	87,075	1,137,075			
2048	1,075,000	58,725	1,133,725			
2049	1,100,000	29,700	1,129,700			
	\$ 23,525,000	\$ 8,873,925	\$ 32,398,925			

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2019C						
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year			terest Due ach Year	Total		
2022	\$	1,500,000	\$	399,831	\$	1,899,831	
2023		1,510,000		387,081		1,897,081	
2024		1,520,000		373,944		1,893,944	
2025		1,530,000		360,416		1,890,416	
2026		1,540,000		346,646		1,886,646	
2027		1,555,000		332,170		1,887,170	
2028		1,570,000		316,776		1,886,776	
2029		1,580,000		300,919		1,880,919	
2030		1,595,000		284,487		1,879,487	
2031		1,615,000		265,825		1,880,825	
2032		1,635,000		244,184		1,879,184	
2033		1,655,000		219,823		1,874,823	
2034		1,680,000		192,350		1,872,350	
2035		1,710,000		163,790		1,873,790	
2036		1,735,000		134,036		1,869,036	
2037		1,765,000		101,938		1,866,938	
2038		1,795,000		68,403		1,863,403	
2039		1,825,000		33,580		1,858,580	
	\$	29,315,000	\$	4,526,199	\$	33,841,199	

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2019D						
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year	Interest Due Each Year	Total				
2022	\$ 215,000	\$ 56,717	\$ 271,717				
2023	215,000	54,890	269,890				
2024	215,000	53,019	268,019				
2025	215,000	51,106	266,106				
2026	220,000	49,171	269,171				
2027	220,000	47,103	267,103				
2028	225,000	44,925	269,925				
2029	225,000	42,652	267,652				
2030	225,000	40,312	265,312				
2031	230,000	37,680	267,680				
2032	230,000	34,598	264,598				
2033	235,000	31,171	266,171				
2034	240,000	27,270	267,270				
2035	240,000	23,190	263,190				
2036	245,000	19,014	264,014				
2037	250,000	14,481	264,481				
2038	255,000	9,731	264,731				
2039	260,000	4,784	264,784				
	\$ 4,160,000	\$ 641,814	\$ 4,801,814				

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2020A						
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year	Interest Due Each Year	Total				
•	•		Total \$ 1,728,370 1,726,816 1,729,929 1,727,476 1,729,465 1,729,985 1,729,023 1,731,904 1,728,622 1,730,801 1,732,347 1,732,973 1,736,434 1,745,168 1,755,523				
2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050	$\begin{array}{c} 1,390,000\\ 1,420,000\\ 1,445,000\\ 1,445,000\\ 1,475,000\\ 1,505,000\\ 1,505,000\\ 1,575,000\\ 1,615,000\\ 1,655,000\\ \underline{1,695,000}\\ \$ 37,865,000\end{array}$	369,683 337,157 303,929 270,116 235,601 200,384 162,192 123,132 83,080 42,036 \$ 12,507,757	$\begin{array}{r} 1,759,683\\ 1,757,157\\ 1,748,929\\ 1,745,116\\ 1,740,601\\ 1,740,384\\ 1,737,192\\ 1,738,132\\ 1,738,080\\ \underline{1,737,036}\\ \$ 50,372,757\end{array}$				

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2020B						
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year			terest Due Each Year		Total	
2022	\$	1,010,000	\$	563,891	\$	1,573,891	
2022	Ψ	1,015,000	Ψ	562,477	Ψ	1,577,477	
2024		1,015,000		560,751		1,575,751	
2025		1,020,000		558,518		1,578,518	
2026		1,020,000		555,764		1,575,764	
2027		1,025,000		551,684		1,576,684	
2028		1,030,000		546,252		1,576,252	
2029		1,040,000		539,763		1,579,763	
2030		1,045,000		531,859		1,576,859	
2031		1,055,000		523,081		1,578,081	
2032		1,065,000		511,370		1,576,370	
2033		1,080,000		497,206		1,577,206	
2034		1,100,000		480,898		1,580,898	
2035		1,115,000		463,518		1,578,518	
2036		1,135,000		445,009		1,580,009	
2037		1,160,000		425,373		1,585,373	
2038		1,185,000		404,725		1,589,725	
2039		1,210,000		383,158		1,593,158	
2040		1,240,000		360,652		1,600,652	
2041		1,265,000		337,092		1,602,092	
2042		1,295,000		307,491		1,602,491	
2043		1,320,000		277,188		1,597,188	
2044		1,345,000		246,300		1,591,300	
2045		1,375,000		214,827		1,589,827	
2046		1,405,000		182,652		1,587,652	
2047		1,435,000		147,808		1,582,808	
2048		1,470,000		112,220		1,582,220	
2049		1,510,000		75,764		1,585,764	
2050		1,545,000		38,316		1,583,316	
	\$	34,530,000	\$	11,405,602	\$	45,935,602	

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2020C						
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,		ncipal Due ach Year		terest Due Each Year	Total		
2022	\$	2,190,000	\$	394,311	\$	2,584,311	
2022	Ψ	2,190,000	Ψ	391,683	Ψ	2,581,683	
2023		2,195,000		388,617		2,583,617	
2025		2,200,000		384,446		2,584,446	
2026		2,210,000		379,386		2,589,386	
2027		2,215,000		372,093		2,587,093	
2028		2,225,000		362,347		2,587,347	
2029		2,235,000		350,777		2,585,777	
2030		2,250,000		336,920		2,586,920	
2031		2,265,000		321,395		2,586,395	
2032		2,285,000		300,784		2,585,784	
2033		2,310,000		276,106		2,586,106	
2034		2,340,000		247,693		2,587,693	
2035		2,375,000		217,507		2,592,507	
2036		2,410,000		185,207		2,595,207	
2037		2,450,000		151,226		2,601,226	
2038		2,490,000		115,701		2,605,701	
2039		2,535,000		78,600		2,613,600	
2040		2,585,000		40,068		2,625,068	
	\$	43,955,000	\$	5,294,861	\$	49,249,861	

	Contract Revenue Bonds 2020D						
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,		ncipal Due ach Year		erest Due ach Year	Total		
2022	\$	310,000	\$	55,842	\$	365,842	
2023		310,000		55,470		365,470	
2024		310,000		55,036		365,036	
2025		310,000		54,447		364,447	
2026		315,000		53,734		368,734	
2027		315,000		52,695		367,695	
2028		315,000		51,309		366,309	
2029		315,000		49,671		364,671	
2030		320,000		47,718		367,718	
2031		320,000		45,510		365,510	
2032		325,000		42,598		367,598	
2033		330,000		39,088		369,088	
2034		330,000		35,029		365,029	
2035		335,000		30,772		365,772	
2036		340,000		26,216		366,216	
2037		345,000		21,422		366,422	
2038		355,000		16,419		371,419	
2039		360,000		11,130		371,130	
2040		365,000		5,658		370,658	
	\$	6,225,000	\$	749,758	\$	6,974,758	

	Total Requirements for All Series					
Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Principal Due Each Year	Interest Due Each Year	Total			
2022	\$ 9,195,000	\$ 3,900,522	\$ 13,095,522			
2022	9,235,000	⁽⁴⁾ 3,900,922 3,850,244	13,085,244			
2024	9,285,000	3,796,033	13,081,033			
2025	9,335,000	3,736,822	13,071,822			
2026	9,400,000	3,673,074	13,073,074			
2027	9,475,000	3,600,383	13,075,383			
2028	9,550,000	3,517,835	13,067,835			
2029	9,640,000	3,427,112	13,067,112			
2030	9,725,000	3,325,922	13,050,922			
2031	9,845,000	3,212,839	13,057,839			
2032	9,975,000	3,077,552	13,052,552			
2033	10,125,000	2,924,078	13,049,078			
2034	10,300,000	2,752,128	13,052,128			
2035	10,475,000	2,571,312	13,046,312			
2036	10,415,000	2,381,357	12,796,357			
2037	10,625,000	2,185,349	12,810,349			
2038	10,005,000	1,980,329	11,985,329			
2039	10,205,000	1,786,060	11,991,060			
2040	8,300,000	1,589,207	9,889,207			
2041	5,480,000	1,418,377	6,898,377			
2042	5,620,000	1,278,352	6,898,352			
2043	5,745,000	1,134,701	6,879,701			
2044	5,885,000	987,144	6,872,144			
2045	6,025,000	835,895	6,860,895			
2046	5,990,000	679,316	6,669,316			
2047	6,125,000	520,683	6,645,683			
2048	5,340,000	358,472	5,698,472			
2049	5,470,000	221,061	5,691,061			
2050	3,240,000	80,352	3,320,352			
	\$ 240,030,000	\$ 64,802,506	\$ 304,832,506			



ALLIANCE WATER

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY TSI-6 CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT

Interest Rate Dates Interest Payable Maturity Dates	Se 0. Feb	Contract Revenue Bonds ries 2015A 38-2.41% 15, Aug 15 ugust 2035	Se 0. Feb	Contract Revenue Bonds ries 2015B .45-3.21% o 15, Aug 15 ugust 2045	Se 0. Feb	Contract Revenue Bonds ries 2017A 77-3.08% 15, Aug 15 ugust 2047	Se 0. Feb	Contract Revenue Bonds ries 2017B 77-3.08% 15, Aug 15 agust 2047	Se 0 Fel	Contract Revenue Bonds eries 2017C 0.63-2.29% o 15, Aug 15 ugust 2037
Beginning Bonds Outstanding Bonds Sold During The Fiscal Year Bonds Retired During The Fiscal Year	\$	3,220,000	\$	3,170,000	\$	9,340,000 - (265,000)	\$	8,515,000	\$	10,365,000 - (550,000)
Ending Bonds Outstanding	\$	3,030,000	\$	3,075,000	\$	9,075,000	\$	8,275,000	\$	9,815,000
Interest Paid During The Fiscal Year	\$	60,977	\$	86,087	\$	233,561	\$	212,995	\$	173,522
Paying Agent's Name and City	В	OKF, NA	В	OKF, NA	В	OKF, NA	B	OKF, NA	В	OKF, NA
Bond Authority	D	allas, TX	D	Dallas, TX	D	Dallas, TX	D	allas, TX	Ι	Dallas, TX
Amount Authorized by The Board of Trustees Amount Issued	\$	3,775,000 3,775,000	\$	3,440,000 3,440,000	\$	9,865,000 9,865,000	\$	8,995,000 8,995,000	\$	11,450,000 11,450,000
Remaining to be Issued	\$	_	\$		\$	_	\$	_	\$	-

Ser 0. Feb	Contract Revenue Bonds ries 2017D 63-2.29% 15, Aug 15 agust 2037	Se 1 Fel	ContractContractContractRevenueRevenueRevenueBondsBondsBondsSeries 2019ASeries 2019BSeries 2019C1.02-2.70%1.02-2.70%0.84-1.94%Feb 15, Aug 15Feb 15, Aug 15Feb 15, Aug 15August 2049August 2049August 2039		Bonds Series 2019B 1.02-2.70% Feb 15, Aug 15		Revenue Bonds Series 2019B 1.02-2.70% Feb 15, Aug 15		Revenue Bonds Series 2019B 1.02-2.70% Feb 15, Aug 15		venue Revenue onds Bonds 2019A Series 2019B -2.70% 1.02-2.70% 5, Aug 15 Feb 15, Aug 15		Bonds Series 2019C 0.84-1.94% Feb 15, Aug 15		Contract Revenue Bonds Series 2019D 0.84-1.94% Feb 15, Aug 15 August 2039		Revenue Bonds Series 2019D 0.84-1.94% Feb 15, Aug 15		Contract Revenue Bonds Series 2020A 0.14%-2.48% Feb 15, Aug 15 August 2039	
\$	1,475,000	\$	26,530,000	\$	24,200,000	\$	30,800,000	\$	4,370,000	\$	- 37,865,000									
	(80,000)		(740,000)		(675,000)		(1,485,000)		(210,000)											
\$	1,395,000	\$	25,790,000	\$	23,525,000	\$	29,315,000	\$	4,160,000	\$	37,865,000									
\$	24,678	\$	547,478	\$	499,531	\$	412,305	\$	58,481	\$	455,188									
В	OKF, NA	E	BOKF, NA	E	BOKF, NA	E	BOKF, NA	В	OKF, NA	E	BOKF, NA									
D	allas, TX	Ι	Dallas, TX	I	Dallas, TX]	Dallas, TX	Ľ	allas, TX]	Dallas, TX									
\$	1,625,000 1,625,000	\$	26,530,000 26,530,000	\$	24,200,000 24,200,000	\$	30,800,000 30,800,000	\$	4,370,000 4,370,000	\$	37,865,000 37,865,000									
\$	_	\$		\$	-	\$	_	\$	-	\$	_									

See Independent Auditor's Report.

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY TSI-6 CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BONDED DEBT (CONT.)

	Contract Revenue Bonds Series 2020B	Contract Revenue Bonds Series 2020C	Contract Revenue Bonds Series 2020D	Total
Interest Rate Dates Interest Payable	0.14%-2.48% Feb 15, Aug 15	0.12%-1.55% Feb 15, Aug 15	0.12%-1.55% Feb 15, Aug 15	
Maturity Dates	August 2039	August 2039	August 2039	
Beginning Bonds				
Outstanding	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 121,985,000
Bonds Sold During				
The Fiscal Year	34,530,000	43,955,000	6,225,000	122,575,000
Bonds Retired During				
The Fiscal Year				(4,530,000)
Ending Bonds	\$ 24 520 000	¢ 12.055.000	\$ 6 225 000	\$ 240,020,000
Outstanding	\$ 34,530,000	\$ 43,955,000	\$ 6,225,000	\$ 240,030,000
Interest Paid During The Fiscal Year	\$ 415,086	\$ 290,256	\$ 38,826	\$ 3,508,971
The Fiscal Teal	\$ 413,080	\$ 290,230	\$ 38,820	\$ 5,506,971
Paying Agent's Name and City	BOKF, NA	BOKF, NA	BOKF, NA	
	Dallas, TX	Dallas, TX	Dallas, TX	
Bond Authority				
Amount Authorized by				
The Board of Trustees	\$ 34,530,000	\$ 43,955,000	\$ 6,225,000	\$ 247,625,000
Amount Issued	34,530,000	43,955,000	6,225,000	247,625,000
Remaining to be	.	.	.	*
Issued	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service Fund Cash and Tempora	ary Investments as	of September 30		\$ 1,647,398

Average Annual Debt Service Payment (principal & interest) for Remaining Term of Debt <u>\$ 10,511,466</u>

See Independent Auditor's Report.



ALLIANCE WATER

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY TSI-7 COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS

	2018	2019	2020	2021
Operating Revenues:				
Water Sales	\$ -	\$ 28,526	\$ 35,003	\$ 41,482
Total Operating Revenues		28,526	35,003	41,482
Operating Expenses:				
Groundwater Reservation Leases	1,240,976	1,192,172	1,336,205	1,390,615
Amortization of Initial Lease Costs	204,810	204,810	43,937	-
Professional Fees	220,963	230,066	202,542	255,833
Personnel Costs	194,334	332,814	356,522	414,021
Permits and Fees	62,878	71,311	75,538	74,454
Administrative Expenses	26,695	31,790	40,328	44,018
Plant Operations & Maintenance	-	-	-	37,428
Total Operating Expenses	1,950,656	2,062,963	2,055,072	2,216,369
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,950,656)	(2,034,437)	(2,020,069)	(2,174,887)
Non-Operating Revenues				
(Expenses)				
Participating Government Contributions	4,221,926	6,476,552	8,037,206	11,064,619
Transmission and Treatment Agreement	736,853	3,887,232	6,362,088	5,363,527
Interest Income	4,579	568,877	462,865	38,457
Miscellaneous Income	6,500	-	-	-
Bond Issue Costs	(798,270)	-	(1,237,824)	(1,545,582)
Interest Expense		(811,610)	(2,108,361)	(3,708,431)
Total Non-Operating				
Revenues (Expenses)	4,171,588	10,121,051	11,515,974	11,212,590
Change in Net Position	\$2,220,932	\$ 8,086,614	\$ 9,495,905	\$ 9,037,703

The year ending September 30, 2018 was the first full fiscal year of the Authority. Information is being accumulated for this schedule until five years are presented.

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Percent of Fund Total Revenues								
2018	2019	2020	2021					
0%	100%	100%	100%					
0%	100%	100%	100%					
0%	4179%	3817%	3352%					
0%	718%	126%	0%					
0%	807%	579%	617%					
0%	1167%	1019%	998%					
0%	250%	216%	179%					
0%	111%	115%	106%					
0%	0%	0%	90%					
0%	7232%	5871%	5343%					
0%	-7132%	-5771%	-5243%					
0%	22704%	22961%	26673%					
0%	13627%	18176%	12930%					
0%	1994%	1322%	93%					
0%	0%	0%	0%					
0%	0%	-3536%	-3726%					
0%	-2845%	-6023%	-8940%					
0%	35480%	32900%	27030%					
0%	28348%	27129%	21787%					

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY TSI-8 BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Names:	Term of Office (Elected or Appointed) or Date Hired	Fees of Office Paid 9/30/21	Expense Reimbursements 9/30/21	Title at Year End
Board of Trustees:				
Regina Franke	9/21-4/23			Director
Humberto Ramos	4/21-4/24			Director
Chris Betz	6/17-4/22			Chair
Pat Allen	6/17-4/23			Director
Mark Gleason	1/21-4/22			Director
Jane Hughson	6/17-4/23			Vice-Chair
Marie Kalka	1/21-4/22			Director
Paul Kite	1/21-4/22			Director
Tyler Hjorth	4/21-4/24			Director
Tim Samford	4/21-4/24			Director
Derrick Turley	4/21-4/24			Director
James Earp	4/21-4/24			Secretary
Blake Neffendorf	4/20-4/23			Treasurer
Key Administrative Personnel:				
Graham Moore	6/15/2017	\$ 180,358	\$ -	Exec. Director

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY TSI-8 BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS (CONT.) FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

Consultants:

Alan Plummer & Associates, Inc.	\$ 183,031	Engineer
Archer Western Construction	\$ 2,164,968	Construction
Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.	\$ 10,930	Auditor
BGE, Inc.	\$ 3,189,686	Engineer
Bierhalter & Associates	\$ 253,779	Engineer
Blanton & Associates	\$ 840,718	Engineer
CBRE	\$ 1,011,070	Appraiser
CD & P	\$ 65,598	Public Relations Advisor
CP&Y	\$ 886,035	Surveyor
Davidson, Troilo, Ream & Garza	\$ 1,299,554	Attorney
Freese & Nichols	\$ 2,326,643	Engineer
HDR Engineering, Inc.	\$ 16,125	Engineer
Hicks & Co.	\$ 8,367	Hydrogeology
Hydro Resources Mid Continent, Inc.	\$ 3,085,752	Engineer
James R. Tolles, Jr	\$ 252,584	Construction Observer
Kent Sick	\$ 10,390	Attorney
K Friese & Associates	\$ 1,021,701	Engineer
Kimley-Horn & Associates	\$ 3,310,713	Engineer
Law Offices of Patricia Carls	\$ 2,715	Attorney
Lloyd Gosselink	\$ 133,040	Attorney
LNV, Inc. dba. Ardurra	\$ 292,298	Engineer
Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam	\$ 1,583,853	Engineer
Pape-Dawson Engineer, Inc.	\$ 860,960	Engineer
R.W. Harden & Associates, Inc.	\$ 371,993	Hydrogeology
Smith Contracting	\$ 989,426	Construction
Texas Solutions Group	\$ 84,000	Lobbyist
Walker Partners	\$ 2,657,190	Engineer

See Independent Auditor's Report.



ALLIANCE WATER

REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Board of Directors

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

H.2 Update and possible direction to Staff regarding construction of the Authority's Phase 1B program. ~ *Chris Noe, P.E., Pape-Dawson Engineers*

Background/Information

Chris Noe with Pape Dawson will update the Board on recent construction activities associated with the Phase 1B program.

Attachment(s)

• Phase 1B Construction Update – January 26, 2022

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• None.



PHASE 1B CONSTRUCTION UPDATE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

CMI Progress

January 26 2022

Water Resources | Transportation | Land Development | Surveying | Environmental

PAPE-DAWSON E ENGINEERS

DAWSON

ONGOING PROGRESS

Procurement / Construction Status

Water Treatment Plant & Raw Water Infrastructure

- All-weather temporary access road inside plant completed
- Flow EQ Basin walls are being formed and placed
- Recycle Pump Station footing forms removed, steel for reinforcing walls is being tied
- Rapid Mix Basin excavated, subgrade scarified and compacted, density tests taken prior to the placement of the concrete mud slab
- Additional excavation occurred at the Clearwell due to the response to RFI0028, subgrade scarified and compacted, density and moisture tests taken prior to placement of select fill backfill
- Excavation for the Filter Complex continued this period, excess spoils moved to the designated disposal area
- Alterman tied up duct bank conduit and reinforcing steel cages



Procurement / Construction Status

Booster Pump Station

- MWH continues mobilization
- Office trailers were delivered and setup on site
- Temporary water and sanitary sewer services were connected
- Crushed limestone base was placed for the staging and laydown yard
- Crushed limestone base access road constructed to STA 10+40
- Ground storage tank was excavated, subgrade scarified and compacted, tested to verify compliance with specifications
- Site clearing, grubbing, and majority of tree removal completed
- Detention pond excavated to grade



DAWSON

DAWSON

ONGOING PROGRESS

Procurement / Construction Status

Segment A

- Obtained required Contract documents from Garney
- Purchased locks for access gates
- Received approval of landowner notification plan
- Conducted first construction progress meeting

Segment B

Issued Notice of Award to Garney



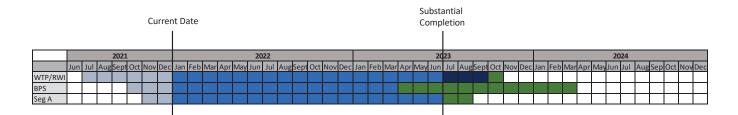
114

PROJECT	RFIs		Submittals		Test Reports	
PROJECT	This Period	To Date	This Period	To Date	This Period	To Date
WTP/RWI	3	32	19	129	6	39
BPS	2	5	8	22	4	22
Seg A	3		6			

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

CONTRACT VALUES

PROJECT	CONTRACT VALUE	BILLED TO DATE	REMAINING	% COMPLETE
WTP/RWI	\$54,599,281.00	\$4,154,268.50	\$50,445,012.50	7.61%
BPS	\$19,759,331.00	\$1,209,652.00	\$18,549,679.00	6.12%
EST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Seg A	\$49,471,384.71	\$0.00	\$49,471,384.71	0.00%
Seg B	\$37,629,104.42	\$0.00	\$37,629,104.42	0.00%
Seg D	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Seg C	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Seg E	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%



Project	Contract Status	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Sub Comp Status	Final Completion
WTP/RWI	Awarded	7/16/2021	9/3/2023	Behind 3 mo	11/2/2023
BPS	Awarded	10/25/2021	3/19/2023	On Time	3/18/2024
Seg A	Awarded	11/16/2021	6/9/2023	On Time	8/8/2023

8

PROGRESS PHOTOS

PAPE-DAWSON



WTP/RWI - Rapid Mix Basin mud slab

WTP/RWI - Flow EQ Basin wall

WTP/RWI – Recycle Pump Station foundation

PROGRESS PHOTOS





WTP/RWI – Clearwell backfill

WTP/RWI – Filter Complex excavation

BPS – Office Trailer, staging, laydown area 9

PROGRESS PHOTOS

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS



BPS - Access Road construction

BPS – Ground Storage Tank excavation

BPS – Detention Pond excavation



REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Board of Directors

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

H.3 Update and discussion regarding the status of the Authority's Phase 1B program, and direction to staff and consultants. ~ *Ryan Sowa, P.E., Kimley-Horn & Associates*

Background/Information

Ryan Sowa with Kimley-Horn will update the Board on their recent activities associated with the Phase 1B program.

Attachment(s)

- Phase 1B Program Update January 26, 2022
- Kimley-Horn Monthly Summary of Activities for December 2021

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• None.

Phase 1B Program Update

Board of Directors Meeting January 26, 2022

PRESENTED BY

Kimley »Horn

I FOEND

38

Alliance Water Facil

Existing Facilities

Proposed Facilities

(m

ALLIANCE WATER

Ongoing Progress

Design Milestone Status

- Design Submittals
 - Segment E 100% submittals anticipated in February
 - Segment C 100% submittals anticipated in February
- TWDB Reviews
 - Segment A
 - Land Acquisition Release in Preparation
 - Segment B
 - Final Design, Procurement Funding Release Submitted
 - Construction Approval Submittal in Preparation
- Pipeline Segment B
 - Anticipated NTP to Contractor: Late January



Pipeline Easement Acquisition Status

			STATUS						
Pipeline Segment	Number of Parcels	(A) Appraisal/Offer in Development	(B) Negotiation (Inital Offer)	(C) Negotiation (Final Offer)	(D) = (A+B+C) Appraisal / Negotiation	(E) Condemnation in Process	(F) = (D+E) Possession Still Needed	(G) Purchase Agreement Signed / Possession Obtained	
Α	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	
В	52	0	0	0	0	4	4	48	
D	57	0	0	3	3	24	27	30	
С	74	1	29	4	34	27	58	16	
E	37	0	10	0	10	22	32	5	
Well Field	20	13	0	1	14	0	14	6	
Total	279						135	144	



		ORIGINAL (FEB. 2019)	REVISED	
	Construction Package	ARWA Total Projected Cost	ARWA Total Projected Cost	DIFFERENCE
ubmittal (%)	Combined Program Infrastructure			
Const.	Water Treatment Plant	\$ 25,200,000	\$ 29,500,000	\$ 4,300,000
Const.	Booster Pump Station & GBRA Meter Stations	\$ 12,100,000	\$ 13,400,000	\$ 1,300,000
60	Inline EST (South)	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 500,000
Const.	Pipeline Segment A	\$ 27,200,000	\$ 28,600,000	\$ 1,400,000
Const.	Pipeline Segment B	\$ 27,100,000	\$ 33,800,000	\$ 6,700,000
100	Pipeline Segment D	\$ 36,300,000	\$ 43,700,000	\$ 7,400,000
90	Pipeline Segment E	\$ 9,500,000	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 1,400,000
	Subtotal	\$141,000,000	\$164,000,000	\$ 23,000,000
	ARWA-Only Infrastructure			
Const.	Well Drilling	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,300,000	(\$ 500,000)
Const.	Raw Water Infrastructure	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 10,600,000	\$ 3,600,000
Const.	ARWA Booster Pump Station & Delivery Points	\$ 7,700,000	\$ 4,800,000	(\$ 2,900,000)
30	Inline EST (North)	\$ 5,400,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 1,100,000
90	Pipeline Segment C	\$ 64,500,000	\$ 68,600,000	\$ 4,100,000
90	Pipeline Segment E (ARWA-Only)	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 12,600,000	\$ 5,900,000
No Design	Administration and Operations Building	\$ 4,300,000	\$ 4,200,000	(\$ 100,000)
	Subtotal	\$ 99,400,000	\$110,600,000	\$ 11,200,000
	Total	\$240,400,000	\$274,600,000	\$34,200,000
ANUARY 20	21 UPDATE			NO CHANGE FROM DECEMBER UPDATE

Future Updates

- Water Quality
 - Ongoing Coordination with TCEQ
 - Update in February Meeting
- Schedule & Budget
 - Detailed Updates in February Meeting







Kimley»Horn.

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY ATTN: GRAHAM MOORE 1040 HIGHWAY 123 SAN MARCOS, TX 78666

Please send payments to: KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. P.O. BOX 951640 DALLAS, TX 75395-1640 Invoice No: Invoice Date: Invoice Amount: Project No: Project Name: Project Manager:

068706604-1221 Dec 31, 2021 \$ 101,146.73 068706604 ARWA PROGRAM YEAR 4 SOWA, RYAN

Work Order No. 4 Duration:

March 2021 - Feb. 2022

Invoice Duration: Dec. 1, 2021 to Dec. 31, 2021

Federal Tax Id: 56-0885615

COST PLUS MAX KHA Ref # 068706604.3-20423381

Description	Contract Value	Amount Billed to Date	Previous Amount Billed	Current Amount Due
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATES	32,262.00	5,305.80	5,305.80	0.00
STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION	279,683.00	196,620.71	178,465.18	18,155.53
BUDGETING	110,861.00	103,422.04	100,236.09	3,185.95
SCHEDULE	81,192.00	63,637.27	61,092.62	2,544.65
REPORTING	47,110.00	46,540.00	43,022.50	3,517.50
DATA MANAGEMENT	91,576.00	81,612.12	62,075.07	19,537.05
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	84,390.00	83,198.50	77,016.50	6,182.00
LAND ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT	509,587.00	468,268.69	463,868.69	4,400.00
TWDB MANAGEMENT	83,558.00	72,219.30	67,408.79	4,810.51
DESIGN STANDARDS	84,403.00	58,119.83	55,274.48	2,845.35
ENGINEERING DESIGN MANAGEMENT	361,276.00	318,817.00	304,057.75	14,759.25
QUALITY ASSURANCE	17,966.00	9,892.75	9,187.75	705.00
ELECTRICAL POWER PLANNING	51,073.00	24,035.00	24,035.00	0.00
PERMIT COORDINATION/TRACKING	50,094.00	39,274.45	36,980.95	2,293.50
PROCUREMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES	408,057.00	214,823.52	198,494.87	16,328.65
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION	52,870.00	28,189.84	26,308.06	1,881.78
OTHER SERVICES	78,995.00	34,298.26	34,298.26	0.00
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES	260,480.00	6,199.49	6,199.49	0.00
Subtotal	2,685,433.00	1,854,474.55	1,753,327.83	101,146.73
Total COST PLUS MAX	•		*	101,146.73

Total Invoice: \$ 101,146.73

If you have questions regarding this invoice, please call Cecile Wells at (281) 612-9031.

Alliance Water – Phase 1B Infrastructure – Owner's Representative

January 21, 2022

Project Monthly Summary

December 2021 Tasks Performed:

- Task 2 Stakeholder Coordination
 - Coordination and/or meetings with entities including: Caldwell County, Guadalupe County, Bluebonnet Electric Coop, TxDOT, TCEQ, and TWDB.
 - Continued weekly task coordination with Alliance Water.
 - Prepared and presented Technical Committee Meeting Update.
 - Prepared and presented the Board Meeting Update.
 - Prepared and presented the Project Advisory Committee Meeting Update.
 - Prepared for and held Monthly Status Meeting with Alliance Water.
- Task 3 Budgeting
 - Prepared and presented the monthly Budget Update for the Technical Committee and Board meetings.
 - Continued updates to Budget Workbook to include monthly tracking of actual costs for ARWA review.
- Task 4 Schedule
 - Revised Project Deliverable Schedule based on the feedback received from ARWA and Design Consultants.
 - Coordinated with Program team to integrate each project schedule into overall Program schedule. Developed and distributed the monthly Program schedule summary.
- Task 6 Data Management
 - Coordinated with Ardurra to transfer Phase 1A GIS WebMap Data and began incorporating the Phase 1A Data within the Phase 1B WebMap Application.
 - Ongoing maintenance of Microsoft SharePoint Online program.
 - Continued updating of web-based GIS for easement acquisition process and alignment changes.
- Task 7 Environmental Management
 - Continued coordination with Program Environmental Consultant concerning the comment responses to the United States Army Corps of Engineers.
 - Continued coordination with the Program Environmental Consultant regarding additional hazmat studies for Segments C and E.
 - Performed coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Land Acquisition Consultant to clarify environmental field work to be done on properties as part of right-of-entry process.

Alliance Water - Phase 1B Infrastructure - Owner's Representative

- Monthly progress meeting and ongoing coordination with Program Environmental Consultant.
- Continued coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Design Engineers.
- Reviewed Program Environmental invoices, schedule, and risk log.
- Task 8 Land Acquisition Management
 - Coordinated the appraisal process for Segments C, D, E, and W parcels.
 - Coordinated with Program Survey Consultant, Program Environmental Consultant, and Land Acquisition team to address questions that arise as part of the field work coordination process.
 - Performed weekly QC of parcel files in SharePoint, provided comments to Land Acquisition team.
 - Weekly coordination meeting with land agents to discuss status of rights-ofentry and to provide Program clarification on any questions/requests that have come from landowners.
 - Reviewed Program Land Acquisition team, Program Appraiser, and Program Survey invoices.
 - Continued field work coordination to notify landowners of upcoming field work by consultants.
- Task 9 Texas Water Development Board Management
 - Continued coordination with TWDB Staff to track all EFRs, environmental reports, and bid documents currently under review.
- Task 10 Design Standards
 - Coordinated with Pipeline Manufacturers to review potential cost savings measures to consider.
 - Reviewed the Pipeline Construction Standards considering Contractor recommendations for cost savings.
- Task 11 Engineering Design Management
 - o Pipelines:
 - Segment A
 - Continue coordination with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
 - Segment B
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for procurement phase services.
 - Segment C
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for final design.
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant regarding ongoing field work and pipeline alignment considerations.
 - Segment D

Alliance Water – Phase 1B Infrastructure – Owner's Representative

- Continued coordination with Design Consultant for final design and preparation for procurement.
- Segment E
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for final design.
- o Wellfield:
 - Continued coordination regarding the completion of construction for Wells 6-9.
- Raw Water Infrastructure:
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
- Water Treatment Plant:
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant concerning Hydraulics/Surge development.
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
- o Booster Pump Station:
 - Coordinated with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
- Inline Elevated Storage Tanks:
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for 90% design development.
- o Other:
 - Monthly progress meetings with all Design Consultants (pipelines, water treatment plant, raw water infrastructure, wellfield, booster pump station).
 - Review invoices, schedules, and risk logs for consultants.
- Task 13 Electrical Power Planning
 - Continued coordination with ARWA and GVEC to develop agreement language for service to the well field.
 - Continued coordination with GVEC regarding electric service to the WTP and wellfield.
- Task 14 Permit Coordination/Tracking
 - Continued Permit coordination with Pipeline Consultants.
 - Continued coordination with Caldwell, Guadalupe, and Hays County TxDOT offices concerning roadway crossings.
 - Continued coordination with Caldwell, Guadalupe, and Hays Counties regarding on going permit reviews.
 - Continued General Coordination with GVEC and BBEC.
 - On-going Permit Tracking Log Updates.
- Task 15 Procurement and Construction Phase Services
 - Continued coordinated with Segment A and BPS Design Consultants during the construction phase.

Alliance Water – Phase 1B Infrastructure – Owner's Representative

- Coordination with Segment B during procurement phase.
- On-going coordination with WTP and RWI Design Consultants during the construction phase.

January 2022 Projection:

- Task 2 Stakeholder Coordination
 - Coordination and/or meetings with entities including: Caldwell County, Guadalupe County, GVEC, Bluebonnet Electric Coop, TxDOT, TCEQ, and TWDB.
 - Continue weekly task coordination with Alliance Water.
 - Prepare and present the Technical Committee Update.
 - Prepare and present Project Advisory Committee Meeting Update.
 - Prepare and present Board Meeting Update.
 - Prepare for and hold Monthly Status Meeting with Alliance Water.
- Task 3 Budgeting
 - Continue updates to Budget Workbook to include monthly tracking of actual costs for ARWA review.
- Task 4 Schedule
 - Revise the Project Deliverable Schedule based on the feedback received from ARWA and Design Consultants.
 - Coordinate with Program team to integrate each project schedule into overall Program schedule. Develop and distribute schedule update and memorandum.
- Task 6 Data Management
 - Finalize the incorporation of the Phase 1A Data within the Phase 1B WebMap Application.
 - Ongoing maintenance of Microsoft SharePoint Online program.
 - Continued updating of web-based GIS for easement acquisition process and alignment changes.
- Task 7 Environmental Management
 - Review the Segment C Hazmat Phase II and Technical Documents report prepared by the Environmental Consultant.
 - Continue coordination with Program Environmental Consultant concerning the comment responses to the United States Army Corps of Engineers.
 - Continued coordination with the Program Environmental Consultant regarding additional hazmat studies for Segment C and E.
 - Perform coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Land Acquisition Consultant to clarify environmental field work to be done on properties as part of right-of-entry process.

Alliance Water - Phase 1B Infrastructure - Owner's Representative

- Monthly progress meeting and ongoing coordination with Program Environmental Consultant.
- Continue coordination between Program Environmental Consultant and Design Engineers.
- Review Program Environmental invoices, schedule, and risk log.
- Task 8 Land Acquisition Management
 - Coordinate the appraisal process for Segment C, D, E, and W parcels.
 - Coordinate with Program Survey Consultant, Program Environmental Consultant, and Land Acquisition team to address questions that arise as part of the field work coordination process.
 - Perform weekly QC of parcel files in SharePoint, provide comments to Land Acquisition team.
 - Weekly coordination meeting with land agents to discuss status of rights-ofentry and to provide Program clarification on any questions/requests that have come from landowners.
 - Review Program Land Acquisition team, Program Appraiser, and Program Survey invoices.
 - Continue field work coordination to notify landowners of upcoming field work by consultants.
- Task 9 Texas Water Development Board Management
 - Continue coordination with TWDB Staff to track all EFRs, environmental reports, and bid documents currently under review.
- Task 10 Design Standards
 - Review and update the Construction Standards for ARWA's review respective of the Pipeline Manufacturers and Contractor recommendations for cost savings.
- Task 11 Engineering Design Management
 - Pipelines:
 - Segment A
 - Continue coordination with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
 - Segment B
 - Continue coordination with Design Consultant for procurement phase services.
 - Segment C
 - Continue coordination with Design Consultant for final design.
 - Continue coordination with Design Consultant regarding ongoing field work and pipeline alignment considerations.
 - Segment D

Alliance Water - Phase 1B Infrastructure - Owner's Representative

- Continue coordination with Design Consultant for final design and preparation for procurement.
- Segment E
 - Continue coordination with Design Consultant for final design.
- o Wellfield:
 - Continue coordination regarding the completion of construction of Wells 6-9.
- Raw Water Infrastructure:
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
- Water Treatment Plant:
 - Continue coordination with Design Consultant concerning Hydraulics/Surge development.
 - Continued coordination with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
- Booster Pump Station:
 - Coordination with Design Consultant for construction phase services.
- Inline Elevated Storage Tanks:
 - Coordination with Design Consultant for 90% design development.
- o Other:
 - Monthly progress meetings with all Design Consultants (pipelines, water treatment plant, raw water infrastructure, wellfield).
 - Review invoices, schedules, and risk logs for consultants.
- Task 13 Electrical Power Planning
 - Continue coordination with ARWA and GVEC to develop agreement language for service to the well field.
 - Continue coordination with GVEC regarding electric service to the WTP and wellfield.
- Task 14 Permit Coordination/Tracking
 - Continue Permit coordination with Pipeline consultants
 - Coordinate with Hays County concerning the Site Development Permit.
 - General Coordination with TxDOT.
 - Coordinate with Caldwell, Guadalupe, and Hays County TxDOT offices concerning roadway crossings.
 - o Continue General Coordination with GVEC and BBEC.
 - On-going Permit Tracking Log Updates.
- Task 15 Procurement and Construction Phase Services
 - On-going coordination with Segment A and BPS Design Consultants during the construction phase.
 - Coordination with Segment B during procurement phase and the construction phase.

Alliance Water – Phase 1B Infrastructure – Owner's Representative

- On-going coordination with WTP and RWI Design Consultants during the construction phase.
- Task 16 Other Services
 - Finalize and submit the City of San Marcos Watershed Protection Plan for the Booster Pump Station Plat.

Scope Elements Added/Removed:

None at this time.

Outstanding Issues/Concerns:

None at this time.

HUB Participation:

<u>59.9</u> % allotted by Contract (based on contract total fee) <u>54.0</u>% to date of Billing

Design Consultant Certifications: N/A

Sub Consultant	Sub Consultant Certifications	Task Description	Contract Value (\$)	Percent Complete to Date (%)	Amount Billed to Date (\$)	Amount Paid to Date (\$)
Foster CM Croup, Inc.	DBE; AABE; MBE; SBE	Budgeting, Schedule, and Data Management	\$170,814.00	80.8%	\$151,823.83	\$144,626.46
CP&Y, an STV Company	N/A*	Program Standards, Compliance, and Project Management	\$926,211.00	46.4%	\$472,476.79	\$436,919.29
Grubb Engineering, Inc.	ESBE; SBE; WBE	Electrical Power Planning	\$44,200.00	45.2%	\$21,984.97	\$21,984.97
Spitzer and Associates, Inc.	SBE; WBE	Land Acquisition Management	\$446,290.00	95.5%	\$425,986.02	\$425,986.02
V&A Consulting Engineers, Inc.	SBE; HABE; MBE	Cathodic Protection Standards	\$22,015.00	0.0%	\$-	\$2,680.00
		Subtotal	\$1,609,530.00	55.5%	\$957,963.74	\$1,032,196.75

*Given recent ownership changes, CP&Y, an STV Company is no longer HUB Certified.

REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Board of Directors

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

H.4 Consider adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-002 approving an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of San Marcos for San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant and Blanco Vista Storage Tank Improvements as recommended by the Technical Committee. ~ Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director

Background/Information

Alliance Water and the City of San Marcos have been working together on two projects associated with the delivery of the new Carrizo water. The City and GBRA decided to expand the finished water storage capacity at the San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant (SMRWTP) and to make some improvements at the high service pump stations at the plant. Alliance Water and the City agreed that having a pipeline connecting the Authority's Segment B pipeline to the high service pump station would be advantageous to Alliance Water as it would allow for the SMRWTP to provide water for commissioning of the Phase 1B facilities and could also serve as an emergency interconnect should it be necessary in the future. The basic improvements are shown on the next page in red.

The second project is at the City of San Marcos's second delivery point north of the Blanco Vista subdivision. The City is planning an elevated storage tank at this location. Both parties agree that because Alliance Water is also going to construct two composite elevated storage tanks that the economies of scale could be improved by bidding all three projects together with San Marcos for the Blanco Vista tank.

The City of San Marcos has prepared the attached Interlocal Cooperation Agreement to describe how the costs for the two projects will be split between the two entities. For the SMRWTP project, Alliance Water will be responsible for its share of construction, \$10,000 in design fees, plus its share of construction administration services for the SMRWTP project. San Marcos will be responsible for the construction costs of the Blanco Vista EST along with construction management and inspection charges not to exceed \$110,000 (San Marcos is paying for the design directly).

The City has already bid the SMRWTP project with Archer-Western identified as the low bidder with a total bid of \$12.95 million. ARWA's share of the construction cost is \$1.54 million inclusive of 10% increase for possible change orders.

The attached agreement has been reviewed by legal and coordinated with the City of San Marcos Staff. They intend to take the agreement and award of the SMRWTP project to the San Marcos council in January. Staff is seeking the Committee's recommendation to the Board to approve the agreement.

REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Board of Directors

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640



Attachment(s)

- Resolution 2022-01-26-002
- Draft Interlocal Agreement with San Marcos

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• Adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-002 approving the Interlocal Agreement with San Marcos for improvements at the San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant and the Blanco Vista Elevated Storage Tank.



RESOLUTION NO. 20220126-002

A RESOLUTION OF THE ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH THE CANYON REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY FOR THE ADDITION OF A DELIVERY POINT, AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RECITALS:

1. The Alliance Regional Water Authority's ("Alliance Water") is developing a Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer water supply project (the "Project") for the public purposes of supplying wholesale water to its Sponsors, including the City of San Marcos ("San Marcos").

2. Alliance Water and San Marcos recognize that certain improvements for Alliance Water at needed at the San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant, including pumping equipment at the High Service Pump Station to supply the Alliance Water line for testing and commissioning services and a long-term emergency interconnect.

3. Alliance Water and San Marcos recognize that including these improvements within the design and construction contract of improvements by San Marcos at the San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant is beneficial to both parties.

4. Similarly, there are water storage tank improvements that will be constructed by Alliance Water and San Marcos can benefit by including its Blanco Vista Storage Tank improvements in the Alliance Water construction project.

5. The purpose of the attached interlocal agreement is to outline the responsibilities of Alliance Water and San Marcos for the design and construction of the needed San Marcos Regional Water Treatment Plant improvements and the construction of the Blanco Vista Storage Tank and the manner in which the respective costs will be determined and allocated.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY:

SECTION 1. The attached Interlocal Agreement between Alliance Water and the City of San Marcos is approved, pending review of any non-substantive changes by the Authority's Legal Counsel, Mike Gershon.

SECTION 2. Alliance Water's Executive Director, Graham Moore, is authorized to execute the attached agreement on behalf of Alliance Water, upon approval of the agreement by the Authority's Legal Counsel.

Resolution 20220126-002 ARWA-San Marcos ILA for SMRWTP & BVST Improvements

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

ADOPTED: January 26, 2022

ATTEST:

Chris Betz Chair, Board of Directors James Earp Secretary, Board of Directors

REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Board of Directors

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

H.5 Consider adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-003 approving Work Order #6 with Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. for Construction Management and Inspection Services on the Authority's Phase 1B Program through December 31, 2022. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Background/Information

The Authority issued RFQ 2019-003 in December 2019 for the Construction Management & Inspection Services for the Authority's Phase 1B Program. In May 2021 the Authority issued a work order to Pape-Dawson for Construction Management and Inspection on the Phase 1B Program through the end of 2021. These same services are needed in 2022 as construction continues on the Water Treatment Plant and Booster Pump Station and as construction starts on the Segment A and B pipelines.

The Executive Director negotiated the scope and fee for the construction management and inspection services and brought the proposal to the Technical Committee in December for possible recommendation. The committee had questions and subsequently scheduled a call with a sub-set of the Committee to discuss the proposal and possible ways to reduce the effort. As a result of the discussion, the Executive Director worked with Pape-Dawson to revise the proposal to reduce one layer in the organization chart and to reduce the effort by approximately \$200,000. The basic revisions were discussed with the Technical Committee in January and the subcommittee was provided the revised proposal shortly after that meeting. The Executive Director is not aware of any further concerns regarding the revised proposal.

In addition to the typical observation and inspection efforts (observing construction, periodic contractor meetings, submittal/RFI coordination, review of pay apps, schedules and change order requests, etc.), the scope of services includes fee to maintain the electronic document tracking system and maintaining construction trailers at the treatment plant and booster pump station.

Staff anticipates multiple work orders over the next several years with Pape-Dawson for the construction management and inspection work.

Below are some of the key facts regarding the proposal:

Firm: Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc.
Fee: \$5,804,358
Work Order Type: Hourly Rate, Not-to-Exceed
Anticipated Duration: 12 months
Project Manager: Chris Noe, P.E.
Key Subconsultants: Foster CM Group, TEC Consulting & JH Engineering

REGULAR MEETING Alliance Regional Water Authority Board of Directors

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

Staff is requesting Board approval of the Work Order#6 with a fee not-to-exceed \$5,804,358.

Attachment(s)

- Resolution 2022-01-26-003
- ARWA Phase 1B CM&I Proposal for 2022 revised January 12, 2022

Board Decision(s) Needed:

• Adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-003 approving Work Order #6 for Construction Management & Inspection for the Authority's Phase 1B Program.



RESOLUTION NO. 201220126-003

A RESOLUTION OF THE ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS APPROVING WORK ORDER #6 BETWEEN THE AUTHORITY AND PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND INSPECTION SERVICES RELATED TO THE AUTHORITY'S PHASE 1B PROGRAM AND RELATED MATTERS, AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RECITALS:

1. Alliance Regional Water Authority (the "Authority") entered into a master agreement with Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc. ("Pape-Dawson") for professional construction management and inspection services and related matters in May 2020.

2. The Authority hired Kimley-Horn & Associates to serve as the Owner's Representative for the Authority's Phase 1B Program. The Owner's Representative role is to assist the Authority with development of the whole Phase 1B Program, including coordination with all consultants after selection through completion of the Program.

3. The Authority entered into a work order with Pape-Dawson for construction management and inspection work for the Authority's Phase 1B projects in May 2021.

4. The Authority requires additional construction management and inspection services for the Authority's Phase 1B projects associated with the actual construction activities of the Phase 1B Program through 2022.

5. The Work Order was negotiated by the Executive Director on behalf of the Authority. The work order references terms and conditions in the Master Agreement between the Authority and Pape-Dawson.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY:

SECTION 1. The attached work order for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Phase 1B Program between the Authority and Pape-Dawson is approved.

SECTION 2. The Authority's Executive Director, Graham Moore, is authorized to execute the attached Work Order #6 on behalf of the Authority.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage.

ADOPTED: January 26, 2022.

ATTEST:

Chris Betz Chair, Board of Directors James Earp Secretary, Board of Directors



December 7, 2021 (Revised January 12, 2022)

Mr. Graham Moore, P.E. Alliance Regional Water Authority 630 E. Hopkins San Marcos, TX 78666

Re: ARWA Phase 1B CM&I – Work Order #6

Dear Mr. Moore:

We are pleased to present this proposal for providing Construction Management and Inspection (CMI) services in connection with the above referenced project. Our proposed scope of services and associated fees are as follows:

I. GENERAL TASKS

A. Program Construction Manager Services

- Perform construction observation and construction administration tasks as ARWA's designated Owner's Representative during construction.
- Serve as the primary point of contact for the Owner's Project Team (OPT) in the administration of the construction program. The OPT consists of ARWA, Kimley-Horn, Pape-Dawson, the Design Consultants and the Material Testing Service. Pape-Dawson will establish the construction oversight processes and procedures and conduct progress meetings for the program.
- Suggest required staffing levels and make assignments as necessary to see that construction activities are adequately covered and that the needs of the program are being met. Provide a Construction Management Team (CMT) of qualified personnel to execute the responsibilities of the Owner's Representative. Major team roles to be staffed include:
 - Owner's Representative during Construction (referred to as the CMI in Specification Section 00 73 00 of the Contract Documents)
 - The single-point of contact for the OPT for Construction Phase activities and is responsible for the execution of Owner's Representative Services across the Program.
 - Construction Managers
 - Provide on-site, full-time Construction Manager for facilities projects for coordination and oversight of Project Contractor and Design Consultant activities on behalf of Program Manager and Owner.
 - Provide on-site, full-time Construction Manager for pipeline projects for coordination and oversight of project Contractor and Design Consultant activities on behalf of Program Manager and Owner.

Transportation | Water Resources | Land Development | Surveying | Environmental

- Owner's Field Representatives
 - Provide on-site, full-time Owner's Field Representatives for facilities projects for observation of construction activities on behalf of ARWA.
 - Provide on-site, full-time Owner's Field Representatives for pipeline projects for observation of construction activities on behalf of ARWA.
 - Provide specialized Owner's Field Representatives for as needed to support facility and pipeline Owner's Field Representatives. Examples include activities such as electrical, welding, and tunneling.
- Owner's Representative Scheduler
 - Provide Owner's Representative Scheduler for facility and pipeline projects.
- Commissioning Manager
 - Provide Commissioning Manager to oversee Program's commissioning and startup planning and execution activities.
- Implement, and execute a Construction Management Plan to assist in the administration of the construction contracts in accordance with the Program's requirements and Construction Documents. The Construction Management Plan (CMP) establishes standard operating procedures, protocols and forms for construction management and administration activities, including submittals, substitution requests, construction schedule, requests for information, requests for change in the Contract Amount or the Contract Time, applications for payment, as-builts, records drawings, materials testing, record-keeping, and operating and maintenance manuals.
 - Review schedules, project costs and project progress payment requests from the Contractor and approve or reject.
 - Provide monthly status reports which include at a minimum:
 - Pape-Dawson progress pay requests
 - Risk Register updates
 - Updates to Program Schedule milestones which are mutually agreed upon by ARWA, Pape-Dawson and Kimley-Horn
 - Overall Work completed to Date
 - Tasks completed in the last 30 days
 - Tasks to be completed in the next 30 days
 - Overall Work to be completed
 - Reasons & Solutions for Delays
- Develop, implement, and maintain an Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) using Microsoft SharePoint. Pape-Dawson will host the SharePoint site and provide access to individuals involved in Construction Phase activities. Pape-Dawson intends to maintain documents in electronic format to the extent possible to be sustainable and also for ease of search and retrieval. Documentation includes drawings, logs, RFIs, submittals, correspondence, letters and reports. Manage access to EDMS.
- Provide temporary field offices at the Water Treatment Plant and Booster Pump Station for Pape-Dawson use. The Contractor will provide temporary services and connections to the CMT trailer and provide a level gravel pad to support the



trailer. Pape-Dawson is responsible for monthly service charges which will be invoiced to ARWA.

• Provide a Field Observation Report platform that promotes consistency in data collections, is searchable using metadata, and provides near-real time information to the OPT. Pape-Dawson intends to use Headlight to provide this service.

B. Field Construction Manager Services

- Manage and administer the day-to-day Owner Representative requirements of the Projects.
- Serve as the liaison between the construction contractors and the OPT. Provide leadership to the assigned Field Staff in the performance of their duties and manage the administrative efforts required to support construction of the Projects.
- Execute the Construction Management Plan. This includes such activities as determination of pay application quantities, review of schedule updates, coordination of change orders, coordinate material testing, lead daily site observations, and coordinate quality assurance activities with the OPT.
- Maintain and monitor project risk using a risk register. Project risk registers will initially be the Design Consultant's list of open risk items remaining at the end of the Design Phase. The risk register will be reviewed by the OPT and Contractor during progress meetings. As risks to the project develop or change, the register will be updated and reported in Pape-Dawson's monthly status report to ARWA.

C. Owner's Field Representative Services

- Perform observation and documentation of construction activities for conformance to the Contract Documents as directed by the Construction Manager.
- Provide adequate, qualified staff to conduct daily, on-site, full-time observation services.
- Provide daily quality assurance of the Contractor's quality control process.
- Coordinate Material Testing Service verification testing with Contractors.

D. Commissioning

Serve as ARWA's designated representative as the Program-wide commissioning manager responsible for integrating the commissioning and startup activities of the Program's multiple Projects. Review the Contractor's Facility Startup and Performance Plan, functional and performance test results, completed unit process startup forms, and completed facility performance demonstration/certification forms. Check the Contractor's scheduled tasks and timelines against the Contractor's Facility Startup and Performance plan for adequacy to meet Program milestones. Coordinate specialists or technical advisers required from the Design Consultant. Work directly with ARWA to facilitate seamless handover to operations

staff prior to Commercial Operations. Attend facility startup meetings conducted by the Contractor.

II. SIGNIFICANT SPECIFIC TASKS

A. Bidding Support Services

- 1. Participate as a member of the Competitive Seal Proposal evaluation team.
- 2. Compile contract documents from the Contractor and provide to the Program Team.

B. Schedule and Conduct Construction Meetings

1. Preconstruction Conferences

Coordinate and conduct preconstruction conferences with OPT and Contractors. Prepare the meeting agenda packet and meeting minutes for Project meetings and distribute copies as directed by ARWA.

2. <u>Construction Meetings</u>

Coordinate and conduct construction meetings with OPT and Contractors for purposes of conforming with Program schedule goals.

C. Monitor Contractor Activities During Construction Phase to Check Conformance with Program Schedule, Budget and Quality Goals

1. <u>Site Visits</u>

Prepare daily field reports and representative photos that generally document the Contractor's personnel, hours on job site, equipment in use and idle, general safety observations, quality control activities, weather conditions, data relative to extras or deductions in bid items, Work in progress and accomplished, whether Work is in general conformance with the Contract Documents, general observations and documentation of testing procedures and results. Identify deviations in the Work from the Contract Documents, note the deviations in daily reports, notify the Contractor and, as needed, the OPT of the deviations, and monitor the deviations until they are resolved.

Review documentation and Contractor resources to check that Contractor, Subcontractor, and other Project team members have the required qualifications, training, licenses, and certifications as specified.

2. Design Consultant Observation

Monitor Design Consultant observations of the progress and quality of the executed work and coordinate responses to Contractors when work is not proceeding according to contract requirements.

3. Contractor Pay Requests

Before the Contractor submits applications for payment to the Design Consultant under Section 12.1 of the TWDB Supplemental Contract Conditions, review each application in draft form, check whether the amount requested reflects the progress of the Work and is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and approve or reject the application.

4. Contractor Schedule

Review, analyze, and check logic, sequencing, and required milestones in the Contractor's initial schedule. Check Contractor's WBS against SOV to facilitate future payment review process. Translate Contractor's detailed WBS into Program Master Schedule WBS.

Review schedule for variances Contractor's schedule as part of the monthly pay application review process and notify OPT of potential concerns in delivering the Project on time.

5. Contractor Redlines

Maintain records of construction activity, approved changes, and contract deviations to support the preparation of accurate Record Drawings at the conclusion of construction.

6. Quality Assurance

Monitor the Contractor for implementation, documentation, and verification of the Contractor's Quality Control Plan. Receive, log, and distribute QA and testing results from the Material Testing Service. Review submittals and Certified Test Reports. Conduct preparatory meetings of the three-phase control system with CMT, Design Consultant, and Contractor.

7. Change Order Documentation

Monitor and coordinate with the Design Consultant the preparation of supporting documentation and/or design, and review of final draft of Change Order documents. Coordinate with the Design Consultant in the preparation, maintenance, and distribution of the Project Change Order log.

8. Substantial Completion Coordination

Coordinate with OPT and Contractor to conduct an on-site review. Maintain records of list of Work corrections (punch-list items) that need to be addressed for Final Completion and provide to Contractor.

9. Final Completion Coordination

Coordinate with the OPT and Contractor to conduct an on-site review upon notification by Contractor that Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, and receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment. Support



the Design Consultant with preparation of the final Application for Payment upon work being found acceptable.

E. Monitor, Review and Coordinate RFIs, Change Orders, Field Revisions, Punch Lists, and other Actions during Construction.

1. <u>RFI Coordination</u>

Coordinate monitor and log Design Consultant responses to requests for information (RFI) submitted by the Contractor. Prepare, maintain and distribute a Project RFI log. Assist in the resolution of RFI's as needed.

2. <u>Technical Documentation Coordination</u>

Coordinate the provision of technical documentation to support the resolution of claims, disputes and other matters relating to the execution or progress of the construction work or interpretation of the Contract Documents.

3. <u>Change Management</u>

Track the progress of changes (potential and approved). Notify ARWA and Kimley-Horn of potential change requests based on RFI submitted by the Contractor, or discussions of the work. Review Contractor change orders and delay claims and make recommendations to ARWA. Assist the Design Consultant in the preparation of change requests for review, approval or rejection by ARWA providing photographs, field records, testing results and other documentation as needed to help evaluate the change request.

4. Substantial and Final Completion

Coordinate and support the Design Consultants professional inspections to determine the dates of substantial completion and final completion for the Project, to evaluate the work for acceptable conformance with the construction contract documents and to verify that any minor deviations from the construction contract documents have been corrected. Coordinate with the Design Consultants to receive and review written warranties and related documents required by the construction contract documents and assembled by the Contractor.

- 5. Submittals
 - Monitor and record the progress of Contractor submittals such as shop drawings, product data, samples, schedules, laboratory, quarry, shop and mill tests of material and equipment. Coordinate and monitor Design Consultant progress in review and processing of Contractor submittals.
 - Identify if submittals are reviewed and returned to the Contractor by the Design Consultants with recommendation for action to be taken
 - Prepare, maintain and provide updated electronic copies of the Master Submittal Log. The Master Submittal Log will indicate the accurate status of project submittal requirements. Maintain status of submittals such as Reviewed, Reviewed with Comments, Revise and Resubmit or Other



Action. The Contractor will prepare a Submittal Schedule, based on the Master Submittal Log. The Master Submittal Log will be distributed as requested by ARWA.

6. As-built Surveys

Perform as-built survey activities using GPS equipment. GPS performance requirements to be provided by ARWA.

F. Monitor and Coordinate Program and Project Close Out

1. <u>Record Drawings</u>

Coordinate and monitor the Design Consultant's review of contractor as-built drawings and check that compiled field changes and orders, and permit corrections are complete and correctly reflected on drawings according to best available information and knowledge. Production of the record drawings will be done by the Design Consultant.

2. <u>Close Out Procedure</u>

Work with the Design Consultants and ARWA to check that close out paperwork required by the TWDB and Contract Documents is completed and submitted to receive release of retainage and Certificate of Approval for each Project.

Estimate of costs: See attached Exhibit A.

THIS PROPOSAL ASSUMES AND/OR EXCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

- Because the construction phase Owner's Representative support services are dependent on the number and duration of individual construction projects, this scope and fee is only an estimate to establish an initial funding of the Owner's Representative's work. The fee will be reevaluated as work progresses and additional fees may be required.
- ➢ Field observation staffing is estimated at 48 hours per week per pipeline segment based on the Program construction time frames shown in Exhibit C.
- Work will be invoiced on an hourly basis using the attached rate schedule (Exhibit D). Rates are valid through 2022.
- Microsoft SharePoint services are estimated based upon standard cloud business deployment. Program needs that escalate those standard deployments, such as cyber-security requirements, will require additional fees.
- > Direct expenses for reproduction, travel, express mail, and special deliveries will be invoiced at cost per the Master Agreement.
- Additional services requested by ARWA which may arise, and are not outlined above, to be compensated for on an hourly basis or negotiated to a lump sum fee.

COMPENSATION

Basis of Compensation

Pape-Dawson's compensation for the above services will be a charge for personnel services plus an hourly charge for specialized equipment and computers. A budget of **\$5,804,358** is the estimated cost of Pape-



Mr. Graham Moore, P.E. ARWA Phase 1B CM&I – Work Order #6 December 7, 2021 (rev. 01/12/2022) Page 8 of 8

Dawson's current understanding of the services identified above. This also includes estimated expenses for field office trailers, temporary field office services, a cloud-based field reporting system, and direct expenses as defined below. This budget figure does not include applicable sales tax on services. If this budget figure is exceeded, Pape-Dawson may request modification of this Agreement.

Direct Expenses include reproduction, travel, express mail, special deliveries and subcontractor expenses related to these services. Direct Expenses will be charged at cost.

Agreement

Upon the signing of this Proposal by Client, this Proposal to be governed by the existing Master Agreement for Professional Engineering Services by and between Client and Engineer, dated effective as of the **27th** day of **May 2020**, with the same force and effect as if all of the terms of such Master Agreement were recited verbatim herein. Conflicts between the Master Agreement and this Proposal to be governed and controlled by this Proposal.

We appreciate the opportunity to work with you on this project. If this proposal meets with your approval, please acknowledge such by signing this proposal letter and returning it to our office via email, fax or US Mail for our records. Receipt of the executed document serves as authorization for us to proceed with the work.

Sincerely, Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc.

Chris Noe, P.E. Associate Vice President

Juna C. Jack

Cara C. Tackett, P.E. Sr. Vice President

Attachments

- Exhibit A Estimate of Costs
- Exhibit B CMI Organization Chart
- Exhibit C Estimated Staffing Matrix for 2022
- Exhibit D 2022 Hourly Rate Schedule

O:\Marketing\Proposals\Letters\2021\11\211129b1 (P4684-21) SA R1 WO#6 12214-06.docx



EXHIBIT A Estimate of Costs

	2022				
	<u>Hr - total</u>	Fee			
A. Program Construction Manager Services					
Develop, Implement and Execute CMP	Jan -Dec 2022	(12 months)			
CMI Program Manager (PD)	520	119,600			
Assistant CM (PD)	2,288	480,480			
Scheduler (FCM)	1,560	296,400			
Administrative (PD)	520 54,60				
Develop, Implement and Maintain EDMS	Jan -Dec 2022	(12 months)			
Document Control Manager	2,288	297,440			
Provide Field Observation Platform	Jan -Dec 2022	(12 months)			
	Total	<u>Fee</u>			
Headlight Platform (10 seats x 12 months)	120	34,980			
GPS Equipment	60	7,920			
Provide Temporary Field Offices	Jan -Dec 2022	(12 months)			
	Total	<u>Fee</u>			
WTP Trailer (Rent/mo)	12	21,120			
WTP Utlities (Monthly)	12	2,640			
BPS Trailer (Rent)	12	21,120			
BPS Utlities	12	2,640			
Labor Subtotal	7,176	1,248,520			
Non-Labor Subtotal		90,420			
B. Field Construction Manager Services					
Execute CMP	Jan -Dec 2022 (
Senior CM Facilities (TEC)	104	22,880			
CM Facilities (TEC)	2,496	549,120			
CM Pipelines (FCM)	1,560	343,200			
Labor Subtotal	4,160	915,200			
C. Owner's Field Representative Services					
WTP Field Observation and Reporting	Jan -Dec 2022 (12 months)				
WTP Lead Field Representative	2,496	449,280			
Facility Quality Manager	260	44,200			
Facility - Welding and Coatings Field Rep	260	44,200			
Facility Electrical Field Representative	1,040	197,600			
Facilities - I&C Field Representative	520	111,800			
BPS Field Observation and Reporting	Jan -Dec 2022 (12 months)				
BPS Lead Field Representative	2,496	449,280			
Facility Quality Manager	260	44,200			
Facility - Welding and Coatings Field Rep	260	44,200			
Facility Electrical Field Representative	1,040	197,600			
Facilities - I&C Field Representative	520	111,800			

EXHIBIT A Estimate of Costs

	20	22				
	<u>Hr - total</u>	Fee				
Senior Pipeline Field Oversight	Jan -Dec 2022	2 (12 months)				
Large Tunnel Lead (PE)	1,440	288,000				
Pipe Lead Field Representative	2,496	424,320				
RWI Field Observation and Reporting	Jun -Oct 2022	2 (5 months)				
Inspector	704	109,120				
Segment A Field Observation and Reporting	Jan-Dec 2022	(12 months)				
Inspector	2,304	391,680				
Segment B Field Observation and Reporting	Feb-Dec 2022	2 (11 months)				
Inspector	2,112	359,040				
Segment C Field Observation and Reporting	Not St	arted				
Inspector	-	-				
Segment D Field Observation and Reporting	Sep-Dec 2022	Sep-Dec 2022 (4 months)				
Inspector	624	102,960				
Segment E Field Observation and Reporting	Not Started					
Inspector	-	-				
EST Field Observation and Reporting	Not St	arted				
Inspector	-	-				
Labor Subtotal	18,832	3,369,280				
D. Commissioning Services						
Program-Wide Commissioning and Startup Oversight	Jan -Dec 2022 (12 months)					
Facility - Commissioning and Startup Manager	260	68,900				
Labor Subtotal	260	68,900				
TOTALS						
Labor Total	30,428	5,601,900				
Non-Labor Total		90,420				
Estimated Direct Expenses (2% of Labor)		112,038				
Grand Total		5,804,358				

EXHIBIT B CMI Organization Chart

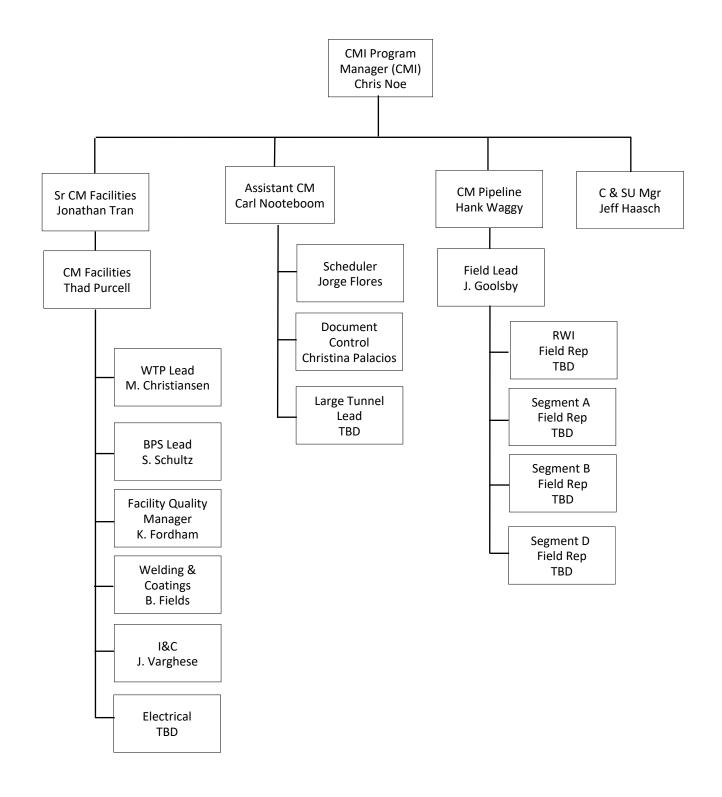


EXHIBIT C Estimated Staffing for 2022

			2022												
		NTP	Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Ho							Hours					
A. Program Construction Manager Services															
Develop, Implement and Execute CMP															
CMI Program Manager (PD)	Chris Noe		45	43	43	43	43	43	43	45	43	43	43	43	520
Assistant CM (PD)	Carl Nooteboom		192	190	192	190	190	190	190	192	192	190	190	190	2,288
Scheduler (FCM)	Jorge Flores		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,560
Administrative (PD)	Gabriele Dooley		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	36	520
Develop, Implement and Maintain EDMS															
Document Control Manager	Christina Palacios		192	190	192	190	190	190	190	192	192	190	190	190	2,288
B. Field Construction Manager Services															
Execute CMP															
Senior CM Facilities (TEC)	Jonathan Tran		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	5	104
CM Facilities (TEC)	Thad Purcell		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,496
CM Pipelines (FCM)	Hank Waggy	1	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,560
C. Owner's Field Representative Services			1												
WTP Field Observation and Reporting		Jul-21													
WTP Lead Field Representative	Mark Christiansen	Jui-Zi	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2.496
Facility Quality Manager	Kirkland Fordham		18	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,450
Facility - Welding and Coatings Field Rep	Billy Fields		- 10	-	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	260
Facility Electrical Field Representative	TBD		-	-	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1.040
Facilities - I&C Field Representative	Josh Varghese			-	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	520
BPS Field Observation and Reporting	JUSH Varghese	Oct-21	-		52	52	52	52	JZ	52	52	52	52	52	520
BPS Lead Field Representative	Stephanie Schultz	000-21	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2.496
Facility Quality Manager	Kirkland Fordham		18	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,450
Facility - Welding and Coatings Field Rep	Billy Fields		10	- 22	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	260
Facility Electrical Field Representative	TBD		-	-	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1.040
Facilities - I&C Field Representative	Josh Varghese		-	-	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	520
Delivery Points Field Observation and Reporting	JUSH Varghese	Nov-21	-	-	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	520
BPS Lead Field Representative	Stephanie Schultz	NOV-21	Include	d in W	TD 9.0		rt								
BPS Electrical Field Representative	TBD	-	Included in WTP & BPS Effort					-							
Facility Quality Manager	Kirkland Fordham			Included in WTP & BPS Effort Included in WTP & BPS Effort									-		
Senior Pipeline Field Oversight			menuue		IF & C										-
Tunnel Field Representative (PE)	TBD - PE		-	-		_	-	-	140	260	260	260	260	260	1,440
Pipe Lead Field Representative	James Goolsby		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	200	200	200	200	200	2,496
Field Observation and Reporting	James Goolsby		208	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,430
RWI Field Observation and Reporting	TBD	Jul-21	-	-	-	176	176	176	176	-	-	-	-	-	704
Segment A Field Observation and Reporting	TBD	Oct-21	16	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,304
Segment B Field Observation and Reporting	TBD	Jan-22	- 10	32	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,304
Segment C Field Observation and Reporting	TBD	Nov-22		- 52	- 208	200	- 208	- 200	-	- 208	200	- 208	- 208	200	2,112
Segment D Field Observation and Reporting	TBD	Aug-22	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- 208	208	208	- 624
Segment E Field Observation and Reporting	TBD	Nov-22	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 208	- 200	- 200	- 024
Elevated Storage Tanks	TBD	Oct-22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D. Commissioning Services		001-22	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
		lan 22													
Program-Wide Commissioning and Startup Oversight	Leff Lie eesk	Jan-22		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	13	13	260
Facility - Commissioning and Startup Manager	Jeff Haasch		-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	13	13	
TOTALS															30,428

EXHIBIT D 2022 HOURLY RATES

Key Staff	Range	Range (\$/Hr)				
Principal In Charge	\$3	\$300				
Project Manager (CMI)	\$2	\$230				
Construction Manager	\$2	20				
Assistant Construction Manager	\$210	\$215				
Commissioning Manager	\$265					
Full-Time Inspectors (1)	Range	Range (\$/Hr)				
Pipeline (Senior)	\$155	\$170				
Pipeline (Junior)	\$110	\$120				
Facility - Building/Structural/Mechanical	\$180	\$205				
Facility - Quality Manager	\$160	\$180				
As-Needed Inspectors ⁽²⁾	Range	Range (\$/Hr)				
Electrical / I&C	\$200	\$220				
CWI/Coatings	\$155	\$175				
Cathodic Protection	\$190	\$220				
Process Equipment	\$180	\$205				
Tunnel (P.E.)	\$200	\$225				
Support	Range	Range (\$/Hr)				
Scheduler	\$190	\$200				
Administrative	\$100	\$110				
SharePoint Manager	\$150	\$170				
SharePoint Tech	\$110	\$130				
Document Control Manager	\$130	\$135				
Document Control Assistant	\$85	\$100				
Notes						
(1) Rates include costs for vehicle, per diem, and lodging						
(2) Mileage, vehicle, and lodging costs may be charged for t	his group at standard allowable	e rates				

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

H.6 Discussion and possible creation of a Temporary Committee and designation of Directors to the Committee for the purpose of reviewing the responses to the Authority's Carrizo Water Supply Project Operation and Maintenance Services RFP and recommending selection of a proponent to the Board of Directors. ~ Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director

Background/Information

Staff issued an RFP in December for Operations and Maintenance Services for the Authority's Carrizo Water Project. Responses are currently due from Proponents by 3:00 PM on Thursday, February 24th.

Staff recommends that a Temporary Committee of Board Directors review the submissions, if necessary interview one or more of the Proponents, and make a recommendation to the Board as to which Proponent to contract with for the Operations and Maintenance Services.

Below is an excerpt from the Authority's Bylaws regarding the use of Temporary Committees for purposes such as this.

B. *Temporary Committees.* The Board may, by resolution or by motion and vote, designate three or more Directors, as voting members, and one or more persons who are not Directors as non-voting members, to constitute a temporary committee to address one or more topics. A temporary committee will function only in an advisory role to the Board. The Board may limit the duration of a temporary committee, and may remove or add members. A temporary committee will report on its activities to the Board, but it is not required to keep minutes of its meetings. Because of its purely advisory role, notice of a temporary committee's meetings under the Open Meetings Act is not required.

Board Decision(s) Needed:

 Creation of a Temporary Committee for the purposes of reviewing, possibly interviewing and recommending selection of a Proponent to the Board of Directors for Operation and Maintenance Services for the Authority's Carrizo Water Supply Project and appointing members to the Committee.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

H.7 Discussion and possible adoption of the Authority's Board of Directors meeting schedule for 2022. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Background/Information

The Board typically meets on the fourth Wednesday of every month, except toward the end of the year when the holidays interfere with this schedule. Below is the suggested meeting schedule for the remainder of 2022, taking into account the holiday schedule:

- Wednesday, February 23rd
- Wednesday, March 23rd
- Wednesday, April 27th
- Wednesday, May 25th
- Wednesday, June 22nd
- Wednesday, July 27th
- Wednesday, August 24th
- Wednesday, September 28th
- Wednesday, October 26th
- Wednesday, November 16th (3rd Wednesday of the month)
- Wednesday, December 21st (3rd Wednesday of the month)

Board decision needed:

• Adoption of the Board meeting schedule for the remainder of 2022.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

H.8 Discussion and possible direction to Staff regarding the Authority's process for mediation. ~ *Graham Moore, P.E., Executive Director*

Background/Information

Alliance Water has entered into eminent domain on a number of parcels in order to acquire easements associated with the Phase 1B Program. The best way to resolve some of these legal issues is through mediation. Staff is seeking input from the Board as to how they would prefer to deal with the mediation process. There are any number of ways the mediation can be handled, below are a few options for consideration by the Board:

- 1. Designate authority to the Executive Director and set approval limits.
- 2. Designate a committee of Board members to participate in the mediation and set approval limits.
- 3. Designate a committee of Board members to receive a briefing after mediation and to determine whether to approve settlements.

The first mediation for Alliance Water is scheduled in early March, therefore the Authority's approach to mediation will need to be resolved on or before the February Board meeting.

Board decision needed:

• Possible direction to Staff.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

I. BOARD MEMBER ITEMS OR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS – Possible acknowledgement by Board Members of future area events and/or requests for item(s) to be placed on a future agenda where no action is required.

Background/Information

The Board Members have an opportunity to make announcements or to request that items be added to future Board or Committee agendas.

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

- **J.1** Executive Session pursuant to the Government Code, Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) and/or Section 551.072 (Real Property Deliberations) regarding:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

- **J.2** Action from Executive Session on the following matters:
 - A. Water supply partnership options
 - B. Groundwater leases
 - C. Acquisition of real property for water supply project purposes

BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

D. Consideration of Resolution 2022-01-26-004 finding Public Convenience and Necessity for and authorizing the acquisition of certain water pipeline easements and temporary construction easements and certain fee estates for the Alliance Regional Water Authority, Phase 1B Water Line Project in connection therewith, over, across, upon and under certain privately owned real estate properties; authorizing all appropriate actions by the Board of Directors, staff, retained attorneys and engineering and technical consultants in the institution and prosecution of condemnation proceedings to acquire any such needed fee estates and easements and temporary construction easements and related rights of ingress and egress that cannot be acquired through negotiation; declaring further negotiations futile; ratifying and affirming all acts and proceedings heretofore done or initiated by employees, agents, and attorneys of ARWA to acquire such property interests including necessary acts for any applicable lienholders for such properties; authorizing all other lawful action necessary and incidental to such acquisitions or eminent domain proceedings to survey, specify, define, and secure the necessary interests in real property; declaring the sections of the resolution to be severable one from the other in the event any section of the resolution is determined to be invalid; establishing an effective date; and finding and determining that the meeting at which this resolution is passed was noticed and is open to the public as required by law.

Attachment(s)

• Resolution 2022-01-26-004

Board Decision(s) Needed:

Adoption of Resolution 2022-01-26-004.



A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY FINDING PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY FOR AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF CERTAIN WATER PIPELINE EASEMENTS, TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION, ACCESS, AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS, PHASE 1 B WATER LINE PROJECT IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, OVER, ACROSS, UPON AND UNDER CERTAIN PRIVATELY OWNED REAL PROPERTIES; AUTHORIZING ALL APPROPRIATE ACTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, STAFF, RETAINED ATTORNEYS AND ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS IN THE INSTITUTION AND PROSECUTION OF CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS TO ACQUIRE ANY SUCH NEEDED FEE ESTATES AND EASEMENTS AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION, ACCESS, AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS AND RELATED RIGHTS OF INGRESS AND EGRESS THAT CANNOT BE ACQUIRED THROUGH NEGOTIATION; DECLARING FURTHER NEGOTIATIONS FUTILE; RATIFYING AND AFFIRMING ALL ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS HERETOFORE DONE OR INITIATED BYEMPLOYEES, AGENTS, AND ATTORNEYS OF ARWA TO ACQUIRE SUCH PROPERTY INTERESTS INCLUDING NECESSARY ACTS FOR ANY APPLICABLE LIENHOLDERS FOR SUCH PROPERTIES; AUTHORIZING ALL OTHER LAWFUL ACTION NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO SUCH ACQUISITIONS OR EMINENT DOMAIN PROCEEDINGS TO SURVEY, SPECIFY, DEFINE, AND SECURE THE NECESSARY INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY; DECLARING THE SECTIONS OF THE RESOLUTION TO BE SEVERABLE ONE FROM THE OTHER IN THE EVENT ANY SECTION OF THE RESOLUTION IS DETERMINED TO BE INVALID; ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, in order to promote public health, safety, and welfare, ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY ("ARWA") hereby finds that public convenience and necessity require acquisition of permanent Pipeline and Right-of-Way Easements and, in some instances, temporary, and access easements (cumulatively, "Easements") over, or fee simple title to certain tracts of land identified in the attached Exhibit being more specifically described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" for the public use to construct, reconstruct, operate, inspect, maintain and repair water transmission lines and related facilities and improvements of Phase 1 B of the project (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to effectuate the Project, it will be necessary and convenient that agents, representatives, or employees of ARWA lay out the Project, and acquire these property rights from properties for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, operation, inspection, maintenance and repair of the Project; and

WHEREAS, ARWA has entered into agreements with Guadalupe-Blanco Regional Authority ("GBRA") for the installation of certain water pipelines within the Easements respectively in support of the Project; and

WHEREAS, it may be necessary to hire engineers, surveyors, appraisers, attorneys, title companies,

architects, or other persons or companies to effect the laying out, establishment, and acquisition of land rights necessary to effectuate said Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to acquire the necessary land rights, it will be or has been necessary for ARWA's agents, representatives, or employees to enter upon the above- described properties for the purpose of surveying and establishing said land titles and to determine adequate compensation for said land rights, to conduct tests, and to negotiate with the owners thereof for the purchase of necessary land rights; and

WHEREAS, it was necessary to set out procedures for the establishment and approval of just compensation for the necessary land rights to be acquired for the Project; and

WHEREAS, as provided for by Texas Water Code, Chapter 65, including Sections 65.201, and the Texas Special District Local Laws Code Chapter 11010, including Sections 11010.101, 11010.102 and 11010.103, the Board finds and determines that each of the parcels of land listed below, and more particularly described in the attached Exhibits (parcels), are necessary or convenient as a part of the system of water pipelines to be constructed, reconstructed, operated, inspected, maintained, or repaired and it is necessary to acquire the Easements and fee simple title in the parcels or such lesser property interests as set forth in the attached Exhibits as part of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds and determines that the water pipeline facilities to be constructed or improved on the parcels identified and listed below and those property interests acquired; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds and determines that condemnation of the parcels is required; and

WHEREAS, the initiation of condemnation proceedings for the parcels is adopted and authorized by a single order for the parcels, and this first vote by the Board applies to all of the parcels.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY:

SECTION 1.

1. That in order to promote the public health, safety, and welfare, public convenience and necessity require ARWA's acquisition of Easements, fee simple interests, and any such lesser property interests for the public use for construction, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, inspection and repair of water transmission lines and appurtenances over those certain parcels of land described with particularity on Exhibit "A," attached and incorporated herein by reference as if fully set out.

2. That ARWA's agents, representatives, or employees are hereby authorized to:

a. Lay out the exact location of the land area needed for the necessary property interests described herein;

b. Hire such engineers, surveyors, appraisers, title companies, architects, and other persons or companies needed to effect the laying out of the facilities, the establishment and acquisition of easement rights and other rights necessary for the Project;

c. Enter upon any property necessary for the purpose of surveying and establishing title, to determine adequate compensation for the necessary land rights, and to conduct tests;

d. Negotiate with the owners of any such properties for the purchase thereof;

e. To purchase any necessary easements and rights-of-way on, over, under and across each of the Easements and execute all documents necessary to acquire such necessary land rights;

f. Initiate eminent domain proceedings against the owner(s) of each of the Easements for acquisition thereof in the event the owner(s) fail to accept a bona fide offer to purchase each of the respective Easements; and

g. Take whatever further actions deemed appropriate to economically effect the establishment of the Project and appurtenances thereto.

3. That all previous acts and proceedings done or initiated by ARWA's agents, representatives, or employees for establishment of the Project, including the negotiation for and/or acquisition of any necessary property rights for any of the Easements are hereby authorized, ratified, approved, confirmed, and validated. This resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of January 2022.

ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY

Chris Betz Chair of the Board of Directors of ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY

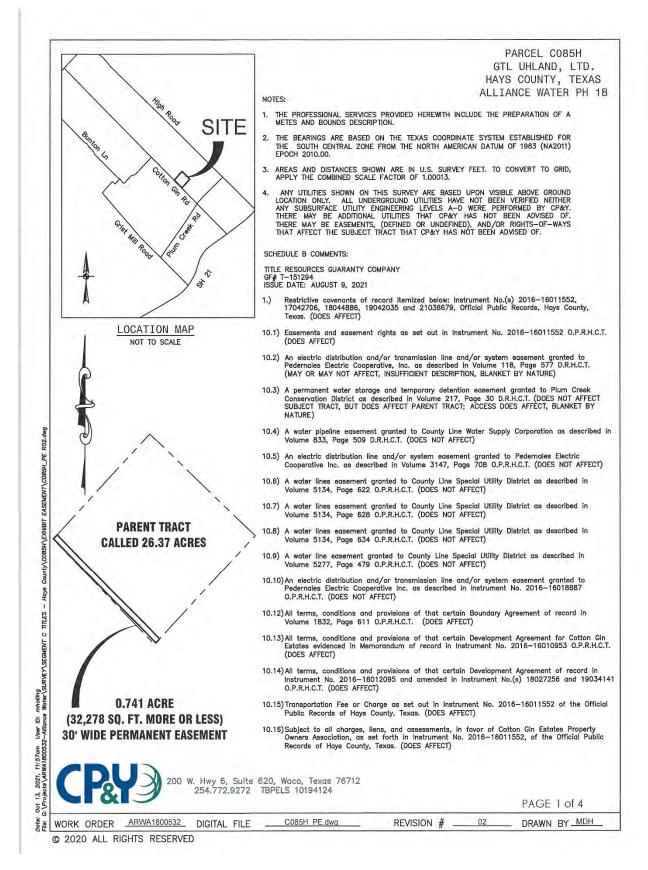
ATTEST:

James Earp Secretary of the Board of Directors of ALLIANCE REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY

EXHIBIT "A"

<u>P</u> a	arcel Number	<u>Landowner</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Survey</u>	vey <u>Abstract</u> <u>Acres Owned</u>			
	C085H	GTL Uhland, Ltd.	Hays	John Stewart	No. 14	26.37	PE – 0.741 TCE – 0.741	

Parcel C085H PE





Legal Description 0.741 Acre (32,278 Square Foot, more or less) 30 Foot Wide Permanent Easement

BEING A 0.741 ACRE, 30 FOOT WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE JOHN STEWART LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 14, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CALLED 26.37 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO GTL UHLAND, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AS RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERKS NUMBER 21038680 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.H.C.T.). SAID 0.741 ACRE, 30 FOOT WIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found, being the westerly common corner of said 26.37 acre tract and that called 50.0 acre tract of land described in deed to Albert H. Nickel and Hedwig Nickel, as recorded in Volume 154, Page 551 of the Deed Records of Hays County, Texas (D.R.H.C.T.) also lying in the northeast Right of Way (ROW) line of County Road 129 (variable width ROW) commonly known as Cotton Gin Road;

THENCE N 43° 58' 26" E, leaving said ROW line, along the common line of said 26.37 acre and 50.0 acre tracts, a distance of 14.27 feet, to a point lying in the northeast line of that called 20 foot wide utility easement described to Pedernales Electric Cooperative, Inc., as recorded in County Clerks Number 2016-16013338 of said O.P.R.H.C.T. for the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE leaving said common line, over and across said 26.37 acre tract, the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) N 44° 55' 25" W, along said 20 foot utility easement, a distance of 164.65 feet, to an angle point hereof;
- 2) N 46° 09' 25" W, along said 20 foot utility easement, a distance of 255.37 feet, to an angle point hereof;
- 3) N 45° 05' 27" W, leaving said 20 foot utility easement, a distance of 655.70 feet, to a point lying in the common northwest line of said 26.37 acre tract and the southeast line of that called 34.803 acre tract of land described in deed to Danny R. Wilson and Beate S. M. Wilson, Trustees under the Wilson Family Trust, dated February 8, 2016, as recorded in County Clerks File Number 16032374 of said O.P.R.H.C.T. for the northwest corner hereof. From which a found 5 inch wood post fence corner, being the westerly common corner of said 26.37 acre and 34.803 acre tracts bears S 43° 55' 14" W, a distance of 10.00 feet;

THENCE N 43° 55' 14" E, along said common line, a distance of 30.00 feet, to a point for the northeast corner hereof. From which a found 8 inch wood post fence corner, being the north corner of said 26.37 acre tract bears N 43° 55' 14" E, a distance of 1,007.40 feet;

THENCE leaving said common line, over and across said 26.37 acre tract, the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) S 45° 05' 27" E, a distance of 655.94 feet, to an angle point hereof;
- 2) S 46° 09' 25" E, a distance of 255.50 feet, to an angle point hereof;
- 3) S 44° 55' 25" E, a distance of 164.39 feet, to a point lying in the common line of said 26.37 acre and 50.0 acre tracts for the southeast corner hereof. From which a 1/2 inch iron rod found, being the common corner of said 26.37 acre and 50.0 acre tracts, also that called 15.22 acre tract of land described in deed to Georgina Chaires-Garcia as recorded in Volume 3704, Page 881 of said O.P.R.H.C.T., and that called 22.285 acre tract of land described in deed to David J. DeArmon and Judy L. DeArmon, as recorded in Volume 2471, Page 223 of said O.P.R.H.C.T. bears N 43° 58' 26" E, a distance of 1,043.30 feet;

Page 2 of 4

C085H_PE R02

200 West Highway 6, Sulte 620 Waco, Texas 76712 TBPE # F-1741 TBPL # H-1741 (p) 254.772.9272 - (f) 254.776.2924 www.cpu/com THENCE S 43° 58' 26" W, along said common line a distance of 30.01 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.741 acre, more or less.

The bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83/2011. All distances shown are in U.S. Survey Feet and may be converted to grid by applying the combined scale factor of 1.00013.

Adam M. Whitfield Registered Professional Land Surveyor Texas Registration Number 5786

Date: 08.20.21

October 22, 2020 Revised: April 28, 2021 Revised : August 20, 2021

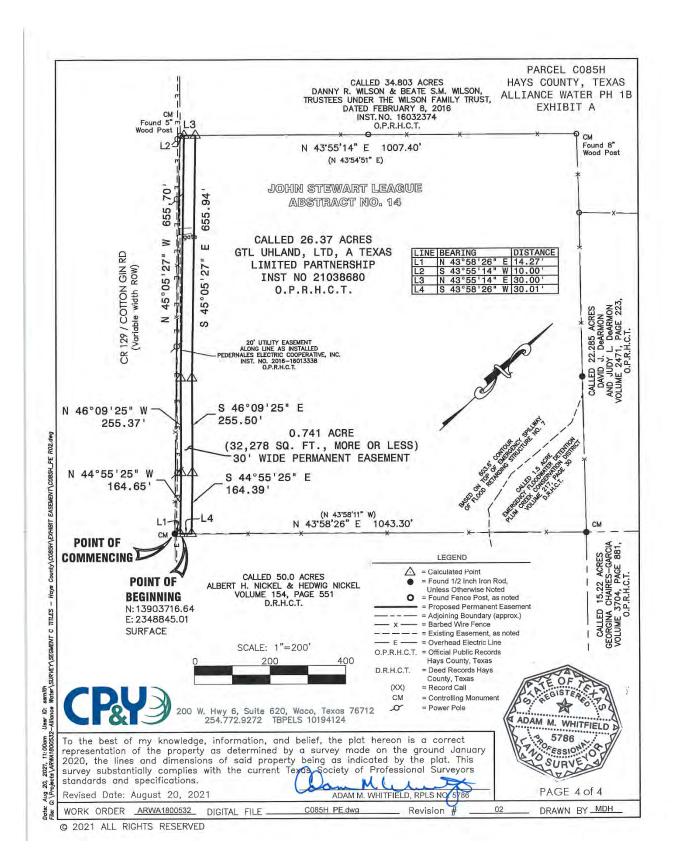




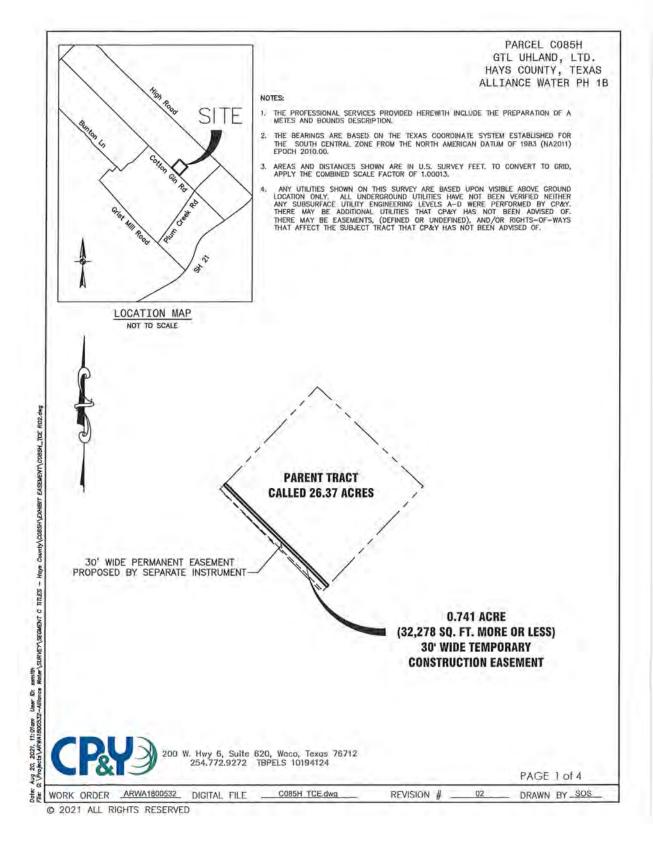
C085H_PE R02

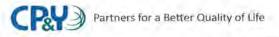
Page 3 of 4

7



Parcel C085H TCE





Legal Description 0.741 Acre (32,278 Square Foot, more or less) 30 Foot Wide Temporary Construction Easement

BEING A 0.741 ACRE, 30 FOOT WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE JOHN STEWART LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 14, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CALLED 26.37 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO GTL UHLAND, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, AS RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERKS NUMBER 21038680 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.H.C.T.). SAID 0.741 ACRE, 30 FOOT WIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found, being the westerly common corner of said 26.37 acre tract and that called 50.0 acre tract of land described in deed to Albert H. Nickel and Hedwig Nickel, as recorded in Volume 154, Page 551 of the Deed Records of Hays County, Texas (D.R.H.C.T.) also lying in the northeast Right of Way (ROW) line of County Road 129 (variable width ROW), commonly known as Cotton Gin Road;

THENCE N 43° 58' 26" E, leaving said ROW line, along the common line of said 26.37 acre and 50.0 acre tracts, a distance of 44.28 feet, to a point at the east corner of a proposed 30 foot wide Permanent Easement (PE) to be dedicated by separate instrument for the POINT OF BEGINNING and the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE leaving said common line, over and across said 26.37 acre tract and along the northeast line of said PE, the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) N 44° 55' 23" W, a distance of 164.31 feet, to an angle point hereof;
- 2) N 46° 09' 25" W, a distance of 255.50 feet, to an angle point hereof;
- 3) N 45° 05' 27" W, a distance of 655.94 feet, to a point lying in the common northwest line of said 26.37 acre tract and the southeast line of that called 34.803 acre tract of land described in deed to Danny R. Wilson and Beate S. M. Wilson, Trustees under the Wilson Family Trust, dated February 8, 2016, as recorded in County Clerks File Number 16032374 of said O.P.R.H.C.T. for the northwest corner hereof and the northeast corner of said PE. From which a found 5 inch wood fence corner post, being the westerly common corner of said 26.37 acre and 34.803 acre tracts bears S 43° 55' 14" W, a distance of 40.01 feet;

THENCE N.43° 55' 14" E, leaving said PE, along the common line of said 26.37 acre and 34.803 acre tracts, a distance of 30.00 feet, to a point for the northeast corner hereof. From which a found 8 inch wood post fence corner, being the north corner of said 26.37 acre tract bears N 43° 55' 14" E, a distance of 977.40 feet;

THENCE leaving said common line, over and across said 26.37 acre tract, the following three (3) courses and distances:

- 1) S 45° 05' 27" E, a distance of 656.18 feet, to an angle point hereof,
- 2) S 46" 09' 25" E, a distance of 255.54 feet, to an angle point hereof,
- 3) S 44° 55' 23" E, a distance of 164.06 feet, to a point lying in the common line of said 26.37 acre and 50.0 acre tracts for the southeast corner hereof. From which a 1/2 inch iron rod found, being the common corner of said 26.37 acre and 50.0 acre tracts, also that called 15.22 acre tract of land described in deed to Georgina Chaires-Garcia as recorded in Volume 3704, Page 881 of said O.P.R.H.C.T., and that called 22.285 acre tract of land described in deed to David J. DeArmon and Judy L. DeArmon, as recorded in Volume 2471, Page 223 of said O.P.R.H.C.T. bears N 43° 58' 26" E, a distance of 1,013.30 feet;

Page 2 of 4

CO85H TCE RO2

200 West Highway 8, Suite 820 Waco, Texas 76712 TBPE # 5-1/41 TBPL # 5-1/41 (p) 254 772.9272 - (1) 254.776 2924 Www.cpyl.com THENCE S 43° 58' 26" W, along said common line a distance of 30.01 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.741 acre, more or less.

The bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83/2011. All distances shown are in U.S. Survey Feet and may be converted to grid by applying the combined scale factor of 1.00013.

Adam M. Whitfield Registered Professional Land Surveyor Texas Registration Number 5786

Date: 08-20-21

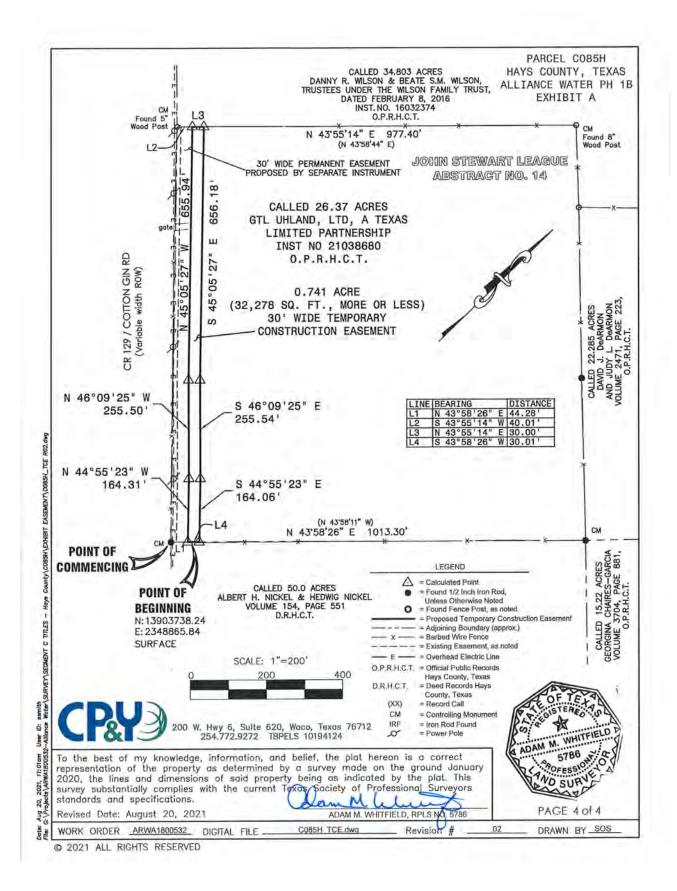
October 22, 2020 Revised: April 28, 2021 Revised: August 20, 2021





Page 3 of 4

C085H_TCE R02



BOARD MEMBER PACKETS

Wednesday, January 26, 2022 at 3:00 P.M. County Line SUD Offices, 8870 Camino Real, Kyle, TX 78640

K. ADJOURNMENT